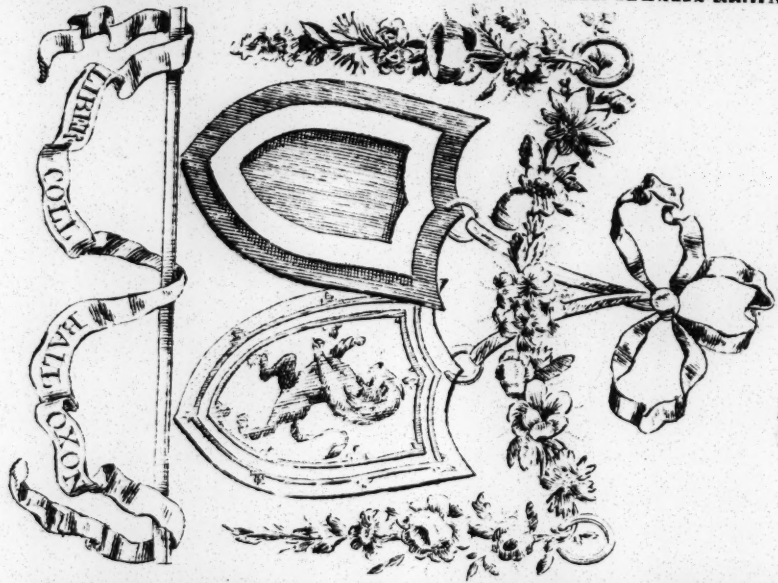
A newe boke of Presidentes / in maner of a Register: wherin is cõprehended the very trade of makynge of all maner euidences and instrumentes of practyse, bothe in latyn & englysh, ryght commodious and necessary for euery man to knowe, with an Almanacke and a kalender added therunto.

re vtriusq; extremi est copulatio ⁊ nō cuilibet vnitati ex parte vnius extr



Arch. A 23 20

Hieronymus
Dangest

q est debita correspondentia vnitatum ad vnitates. Respondeo q ad
secure faciendum correspondentiam vnitatum ad vnitates hoc aduer-
tere debes vt omnes termini singularizentur. ita q assignetur singularis

A newe

boke of Presidentes / in ma
ner of a Register: wherin is cō=
prehended the very trade of
makynge of all maner evi=
dences and instrumen=
tes of practyse, bothe
in latyn & englysh,
ryght commodi=
ous and neces
sary for eue=
ry man
to
knowe, with an Alma=
nacke and a Kalen=
der added ther=
unto.

¶ An Almanacke for. xx. yeres.

The yere of our lorde	Easter	The golde nombre.	Dominical letter.	Leape yere.
M.d.xlvi.	xxv.April	viii	C	
M.d.xlvii	x.April.	ix.	B	
M.d.xlviii.	i.April.	x.	A	G
M.d.xlix.	xxi.Ap.	xi.	F	
M d.l.	vi.April.	xii.	E	
M.d.li.	xxix.Mar.	xiii	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii Ap.	xiiii	C	B
M.d.liii.	ii.April	xv	A	
M.d liiii.	xxv Mar.	xvi	G	
M.d.lv.	xiiii.Apr.	xvii	F	
M.d.lvi.	v.April.	xviii	E	D
M.d.lvii.	xviii Ap.	xix	C	
M.d lviii.	x.April.	i	B	
M.d.lix.	xxvi.Mar.	ii	A	
M.d.lx.	xiiii.Apr.	iii	G	F
M.d.lxi.	vi.April.	iiii	E	
M.d.lxii.	xxix.Mar.	v	D	
M.d.lxiii.	xi.April.	vi	C	
M.d.lxiiii	ii.April.	vii	B	A
M.d.lxv.	xxii.Apr.	viii	G	

¶ The yere hath. xii. monethes & one day. And it hath ī al CCC. lxv. dayes, and syxe houres.

H January. The nyght is. xvi. houres The daye is. viii.

iii	A	Circumcisio domini.	i.
	b	Octaua sancti stephani.	ii.
xi	c	Octaua sācti Johannis.	iii.
	d	Octaua sanctorum inno.	iii.
xix	e	Depositio. s. edwardi confes.	v.
viii	f	Epiphania domini	vi.
	g	Translatio s. Wilelmi	vii.
xvi	A	Luciani presbeteri cum sociis	viii.
v	b	Sancti iodoci	ix.
	c	Pauli primi Heremite.	x.
xiii	d	¶ Sol in Aquario.	xi.
ii	e	Sancti archadii martiris	xii.
	f	Octa. epipha. Hilarii epis.	xiii.
x	g	Felicis pres.	xiiii.
	A	Sancti maurici abbatis	xv.
xviii	b	Marcellini episcopi romani	xvi.
vii	c	Sancti anthoni abbatis	xvii.
	d	Sancte prisce virginis	xviii.
xv	e	Sancti Vulstani episcopi	xix.
iiii	f	Fabiani et sebastiani	xx.
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis	xxi.
xii	A	Sancti Vincenti martyris	xxii.
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane	xxiii.
	c	Timothei discipuli.	xxiiii.
ix	d	Conuersio sancti pauli	xxv.
	e	policarpi epi. et martyris	xxvi.
xvii	f	Juliani epis. et confessoris	xxvii.
vi	g	Agnetis the seconde	xxviii.
	A	Valerii episcopi.	xxix.
xiiii	b	Batildis regine	xxx.
iii	c	Saturnini et victoris	xxxi.

H Fabruary. The nyghte is xiiii, houres. The daye is. x.

	d	Brigitte virginis. Ignacii epi.	i.
xi.	e	Purificacio beate Marie.	ii.
xix	f	Blasii episcopi	iii.
viii	g	Gilberti confessoris	iiii.
	A	Agathe virginis et martiris	v.
xvi	b	Vedasti et amandi	vi.
v	c	Sancti anguli episcopi	vii.
	d	Pauli episcopi	viii.
xiii	e	Appolonie virginis	ix.
ii	f	Scolastice virginis	x.
	g	Eufragie virginis	xi.
x	A	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in pisce.	xii.
	b	Vulfranni episcopi	xiii.
xviii	c	Valentini martyr	xiiii.
vii	d	Faustini et ioniti	xv.
	e	Juliane virginis et martyr	xvi.
xv	f	Pollicronii episcopi et martyr	xvii.
iiii	g	Simeonis episcopi et martyr	xviii.
	A	Sabini et iuliani	xix.
xii.	b	Myldrede virginis	xx.
i	c	Sexaginta nouem	xxi.
	d	Cathedra sancti petri	xxii.
ii	e	Locus besexti. Vigilia	xxiii.
	f	Mathei apostoli.	xxiiii.
xvii	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv.
vi	A		xxvi.
	b	Sancti augustini	xxvii.
xiiii	c	Oswaldi epi. et confessor.	xxviii.

¶ The Sondaye nexte after the red golden nombre of the same yere in Marche & Aprylle at the later ende of the lynes, shalbe Easter daye for euer.

H. Marche. The nyght is .xii. houres. The daye is .xii.

iii	d	Dauid episcopi et confes.		i.
	e	Cedde epi. et confes.		ii.
xi	f	Martini et asteri		iii.
	g	Sancti adriani		iiii.
xix	A	Foce eusebii et perpe.		v.
viii	b	Victoris et victorini		vi.
	c	Perpetue et felicitatis		vii.
xvi	d	Deco. sancti felicis		viii.
v	e	Quadraginta mar.		ix.
	f	Agapite virginis		x.
xiii	g	Quirion et candidi		xi.
ii	A	Gregori episcopi		xii.
	b	Theodore matrone		xiii.
x	c	Sol in arie. equi.		xiiii.
	d	Longini marty.		xv.
xviii	e	Hillari et ionati		xvi.
vii	f	Patricii episcopi et confes.		xvii.
	g	Edwardi regis		xviii.
xv	A	Joseph sponsi ma.		xix.
iiii	b	Cuthberti abbatis		xx.
	c	Benedicti abbatis	xvi	xxi.
xii	d	Affrodosii episcopii	v	xxii.
i	e	Theodori presbiter		xxiii.
	f	Agapyte martiris	xiii	xxiiii.
ix	g	Annunciatio dominica.	ii	xxv.
	A	Castoris martiris		xxvi.
xvii	b	Resurrectio domini.	x	xxvii.
vi	c	Dorothee virginis		xxvii.
	d	Victorini martiris.	xviii	xxix.
xiiii	e	Quirini martiris	vii	xxx.
iii	f	Audelini episcopi		xxxi.

Hapryl. The nyght is x. houres. The daye is. xiiii.

	g	Theodore virginis	xv	1.
xi	A	Marie egiptiace	iiii	2.
	b	Richardi epi et confes.		3.
xix	c	Ambrosii episcopi	xii	4.
viii	d	Martiani et martiniani		5.
xvi	e	Sixti episcopi et mar.		6.
v	f		ix	7.
	g	Egesippe sociorũq; ei⁹		8.
xiii.	A	Perpetui episcopi	xvii	9.
ii	b	Passio septem vir.	vi	10.
	c			11.
x	d	¶ Sol in Tauro.	xiiii	12.
	e	Julii epi roma.	iii	13.
xviii	f	Tiburcii et valerian		14.
vii	g	Oswaldi archiepi	xi	15.
	A	Sancti Ysidori		16.
xv	b	Aniceti episcopi	xix	17.
iiii	c		viii	18.
	d	Alphegi epis et mar		19.
xii	e	Victoris epis et mar		20.
i	f	Simonis epis et mar		21.
	g	Sancte sotheris vir		22.
ix	A	Georgii martiris.		23.
	b	Wilfridi epi et confes		24.
xvii	c	Martei euangeliste.		25.
vi	d			26.
	e	Anastasii episcopi		27.
xiiii	f	Vitalis martiris		28.
iii.	g	Petri medipolensis		29.
	A	Depositio s. erkenwaldi		30.

Maye. The nyght is. viii. houres. The daye is. xvi.

xi	b	Philippi et Jacobi	i.
	c	Athanasii episcopi	ii.
xix	d	Inuentio sancte crucis. Alexã	iii.
viii	e	Festũ corone spine dñi	iiii.
	f		v.
xvi	g	Johannis ante portã latinam	vi.
v	A		vii.
	b	Apparitio sancti michaelis.	viii.
xiii	c	Translatio sancti nicolai.	ix.
ii	d		x.
	e	Anthoni martiris	xi.
x	f		xii.
	g		xiii.
xviii	A	☌ Sol in Gemini.	xiiii.
vii	b	Isidori martiris	xv.
	c		xvi.
xv	d	Trãslatio s. bernardini	xvii.
iiii	e		xviii.
	f	Dunstani epi et confes	xix.
xii	g		xx.
i	A	Helene regine	xxi.
	b	Juliane virginis	xxii.
ix	c		xxiii.
	d		xxiiii.
xvii	e		xxv.
vi	f	Augustini anglo. apostо	xxvi.
	g	Bede presbyteri	xxvii.
xiiii	A		xxviii.
iii	b		xxix.
	c		xxx.
xi	d	Petronille virginis.	xxxi.

H June. The nyght is. vi. houres, The day is. xviii.

	e	Nichodemus martiris	1.
xix	f	Marcellini et petri mar.	2.
viii	g	Sancti erasmi	3.
xvi	A	Sancti petrocii confes. non pōti.	4.
v	b	Bonifacii sociorumq; eius	5.
	c	Mellonis archiep̄i. rotho.	6.
xiii.	d	Medardi et gildardi	7.
ii	e	Sancti wilhelmi confes.	8.
	f	Translatio sancti edmūdi	9.
x	g	Juonis confessoris	10.
	A	Barnabe apostoli	11.
xviii	b	Basilidis et maboris	12.
vii	c	Anthoni. ¶ Sol in cancro.	13.
	d	Basilii episcopi	14.
xv	e	Viti modeste et crescentie	15.
iiii	f	Translatio sācti richardi	16.
	g	Sancti bothulphi	17.
xii	A	Marci et marcelliani	18.
i	b	Gervasii et prothasii	19.
	c	Translatio sācti edwardi	20.
ix	d	Walburge virginis	21.
	e	Sancti albani martyr.	22.
xvii	f	Etheldrede virgi. Vigilia.	23.
vi	g	Natinitas. s. Johannis.	24.
	A	Translatio sancti eligi ep̄i	25.
xiiii	b	Johannis & pauli	26.
iii	c	Crescentis martiris	27.
	d	Leonis episcopi. Vigilia.	28.
xi	e	Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.	29.
	f	Commemoratio Pauli	30.

HIT Julye. The nyght is.viii. houres. The daye is.xvi.

xic	g	Octa.sancti Johannis baptiste	1.
viii	A	Visitatio vrē ma. Swithini epi	2.
	b		3.
xvi	c	Translatio sancti martini	4.
v	d	zoe virginis et mar.	5.
	e	Octa.cācti petri et pauli	6.
xiii	f		7.
ii	g	Depositio cācti grimbaldi	8.
	A	Sancti cirili epi.Gertrudis vir.	9.
x	b	Septem fratrum martirū	10.
	c	Translatio benedicti	11
xviii	d	Noborgis et filicis	12.
vii	e	Sancti priuati	13.
	f	Sol in leone	14.
xv	g	Translatio t.Swithini	15.
iiii	A	Translatio.t.Osmūdi	16.
	b	Kenelmi regis	17.
xii	c	Arnulphi episcopi	18.
i	d	Rufini et iustine	19.
	e	Margarete virginis	20.
ix	f	Praxedis virginis	21.
	g	Cācte marie Magdalene	22.
xvi	A	Apolinari episcopi	23.
vi	b	Cristine virgi. Vigilia.	24.
	c	Iacobi apostoli. Epokoxi mar.	25.
xiiii	d	Anne matris marie	26.
iii	e	Septem dormi	27.
	f	Sāsonis epi.Pāthaleon	28.
xi	g	Felicis et sociorum eius	29.
xix	A	Abdon et sennes mar.	30.
	b	Germani antisiod epi	31.

✠.f.

HAugust. The nyght is.x. houres. The daye is.xiiii.

viii	c	Petri ad vincula	i.
xvi	d	Stephani epi.	ii.
v	e	Inuentio s. stephani.	iii.
	f		iiii.
xiii	g	Festum niuis. Oswaldi	v.
ii	A	Cranksiguratis dñi.	vi.
	b	Festū nois Jesu	vii.
s	c		viii.
	d		ix.
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	x.
viz	f		xi.
	g	Sancte clare	xii.
xv	A	Ypoliti et sociorū eius	xiii.
iiii	b	Vigilia	xiiii.
	c	Assumptio beate Marie.	xv.
xii	d	☾ Sol in virgine	xvi.
i	e		xvii.
	f		xviii.
ix	g	Sancti Magni marty.	xix.
	A		xx.
xvii	b	Sancti bernardi	xxi
vi	c	Octa assumptio	xxii.
	d	Timothei Vigilia	xxiii.
xiiii	e	Bartholomei apostoli	xxiiii.
iii	f	Ludouici regis	xxv.
	g		xxvi.
xi	A	Sancti Ruki marti.	xxvii.
xix	b	Sancti Augustini epi herm.	xxviii.
	c	Decolatio s. Johannis bap.	xxix.
viii	d		xxx.
	e	Judoeni epi Cuthbur	xxxi.

HL. September. The nyght is. xii. houres. The day is. xii.

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abbas	1.
v	g	Anthoni martyr	2.
	A		3.
xiii	b		4.
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	5.
	d	Sancti eugenii	6.
x	e		7.
	f	Natiuitas beate marie	8.
xviii	g		9.
vii	A	Siluii episcopi	10.
	b		11.
xv	c	Martiani episcopi et confe.	12.
iiii	d		13.
	e	Exaltatio .s. crucis	14.
xii	f	¶ Dorm libra.	15.
x	g	Edithe virginis	16.
	A	Lamberti epi et mar	17.
ix	b		18.
	c	Januarii martiris	19.
xvii	d	Sancti Eustachii Vigilia.	20.
vi	e	Matthei apostoli.	21.
	f		22.
xiiii	g	Tecle virginis	23.
iii	A		24.
	b		25.
xi.	c	Cipriani et Iustini	26.
xix	d	Cosme et damiani	27.
	e		28.
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli.	29.
	g	Hieronimi presby.	30.

HI October. The night is xiiii houres. The daye is.x.

xvi	A	Remigii epiſcopi	1.
v	b	Leodegarii martiris.	2.
xiii	c	Candidi marti.	3.
ii	d	Franciſci confeſ.	4.
	e	Appollinaris martyr	5.
x	f	Sancte fidis	6.
	g	Marci et marcelliani	7.
xviii	A	Sancte pelagie	8.
vii	b	Dionyſci ruſticy	9.
	c	Gereonis et victoris	10.
xv	d	Nigarii epi et martyr	11.
iiii	e	Sancti Wolfredi	12.
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edwardi	13.
xii	g	Sancti calixti epiſcopi	14.
i	A	Sancti vulfranni epi	15.
	b	Sol in ſcorpio.	16.
ix	c	Etheldrede virginis	17.
	d	Luce euangeliſte.	18.
xvii	e	Freodeſwide virginis	19.
vi	f	Sancte affrebert virginis	20.
	g	Undecim milia virginū	21.
xiiii	A	Sancte marie ſalome	22.
iii	b	Sancti romani archiepi	23.
	c	Sancti magnerii epiſcopi	24.
xi	d	Criſpini et criſpiani	25.
xix	e	Sancti euariſti epi	26.
	f	Flozen mar. Nigilis	27.
viii	g	Simon & Jude apo.	28.
	A	Narciſſi epiſcopi	29.
xvi	b	Garmani ſepti.	30.
v	c	Quintini mar. Nigilis	31.

H Nouembze. The nyght is. xvi. houres. The day is. viii

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum	i.
xiii	e	Commemoratio animarum	ii.
ii	f	Wenefride virgi. Eustachii ⁊ so	iii.
	g	Sancti amantii	iiii.
x	A	Leti presbyteri	v.
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi.
xviii	c	Willibrodi archiepi	vii
vii	d	Quatuor coronatorum	viii.
	e	Sancti theodori mar.	ix
xv	f	Sancti martini epi	x.
iiii	g	Sancti martini	xi.
	A	Paterni martiris	xii.
xii	b	Briccii epi confessoris	xiii.
i	c	Translatio sci erkenwaldi	xiiii.
	d	☾ Sol in sagittario.	xv.
ix	e	Depositio Edmundi archiepi	xvi.
	f	Hugonis epi. Iniani epi.	xvii.
xvii	g	Octaua sancti martini	xviii.
vi	A	Sancte Elizabeth	xix.
	b	Edmundi regis et mar.	xx.
xiiii	c	Presentatio beate marie	xxi.
iii	d	Cecilie virginis et mar.	xxii.
	e	Clementis epi. et mar.	xxiii.
xi	f	Grisoni mar.	xxiiii.
xix	g	Katherine virginis	xxv.
	A	Lini episcopi ⁊ mar.	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis	xxvii.
	c	Ruki martiris	xxviii.
xvi	d	Saturnini Vigilia.	xxix.
v	e	Andree apostoli.	xxx.

HI December. The nyght is. xviii houres. The day is vi.

	f		i.
xiii	g	Sancti Iuuani	ii.
ii	A	Depositio s. Osmundi	iii.
x	b	Sancte barbare vir. et mar	iiii.
	c		v.
xviii	d	Nicolai episcopi	vi.
vii	e	Octaua sancti Andree	vii.
	f	Conceptio beate marie.	viii.
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis	ix.
iiii	A		x.
	b	Sancti Damasi episcopi	xi.
xii	c	Pauli epi et confessor.	xii.
i	d	Sancte lucie virginis	xiii.
	e		xiiii.
ix	f	Valerii episcopi	xv.
	g	☾ Sol in Capricorno.	xvi.
xvii	A		xvii.
vi	b	Gratiani epi.	xviii.
	c		xix.
xiiii	d	Vigilia	xx.
iii	e	Sancti Thome apostoli.	xxi.
	f		xxii.
xi	g	Victoris virginis	xxiii.
xix	A	Vigilia.	xxiiii.
	b	Natiuitas domini.	xxv.
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	xxvi.
	d	Sancti Johannis euangeliste	xxvii.
xvi	e	Sanctorum innocentium.	xxviii.
v	f		xxix.
	g	Trãslatio s. Jacobi	xxx.
xiii	A	Syluestri episcopi.	xxxi.

¶ A copy of thacte made for thabro-gacyon of certayne Holydayes.

FIrste that the feaste of the Dedicacion of the Churche, shall (in all places throughout thys realme) be celebrated and kepte on the fyrste Sondaye of the moneth of Octobre, for euer: and vpon none other daye.

¶ Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euery Churche within thys realme, called cõmonly Churche holy day: shal nat from henceforth be kepte or obserued as holyday as here tofore hath ben vsed: but that it shalbe lawfull to all and singuler persones residente or dwellynge within thys realme to go to theyr worke, occupacyon, or mysterye: and ꝑ same truely to exercyse and occuppe vpon the sayd feast, as vpon any other worke daye, excepte the sayde feaste of churche holyday be suche as must be els vniuersally obserued, as a holydaye by thys ordynaunce folowynge.

Also that all those feastes or holydayes whiche shall happen to occurre, eyther in the harueste tyme, whiche is to be cõpted from the fyrst day of July, vnto the .xxix. day of Septẽbre, or els in ꝑ terme tyme at westminster, shall nat be kepte nor obserued from henceforth as holy dayes, but ꝑ it maye be lawfull for euery mã to go to his worke occupacyõ vpon ꝑ same as vpõ any other worke daye except alwayes ꝑ feastes of the Euangelystes the Apostles and of our blyssed lady and Marymawdelyne & of sait George. And also suche feastes as wherin the kynges Iudges at Westminster hall do nat vse to syt in iudgemẽt, all such shall be kepte holy & solempne of euery man as in tyme past hath bene accustomed.

¶ Prouyded alwayes, that it may be lawfull vnto all prestes and clerkes, as wel seculer as reguler in the forsayde holydayes nowe abrogate, to synge or say theyr accustomed seruyce for those holydaies in theyr churches: so þ they do nat the same solen pnely nor do synge to þ same after the maner vsed in hygh holydayes ne do cõmaunde or indycte the same to be kept or obserued as indycte dayes.

¶ Fynally that the feaste of the natiuyte of our Lorde, of Easter, of the Natyuite of saynt Johñ þ Baptyst, & of saynt Michael Tharchãgel, shalbe frõ henceforth cõpted accepted & taken for the .iiii. generall offeryng dayes.

¶ When the terme begynneth and endeth.

¶ And for further declaracyon of the premysses be it knowen that Easter terme begynneth alwayes the .xviii. daye after Easter, reckenig Easter daye for one and endeth the mondaye nexte after the Assencyon daye.

¶ Trynyte terme begynneth alwayes þ frydaye nexte after Corpus xpidaye and endeth þ xxviii day of June.

¶ Mighelmas terme begynneth the .ix. or .x. day of Octobre: and endeth the .xxviii. or xxix. daye of Nouembre.

¶ Hyllarye terme begynneth þ .xxiii. or .xxiiii. daye of January: and endeth .xii. or .xiii. daye of February.

¶ In Easter terme on the assencyon daye. In trinite terme, on þ natyuyte of sait Johñ baptdaye. In Mygheimas terme on Alhallowes daye. In Hyllary terme, on Cãdelmas day: the kinges iudges at westmynster, do nat vse to syt in Judgemente, nor vpon any Sondayes.

The table.

¶ The contentes of thys boke=
¶ Fyrste an almanacke with a kalen=
der the abrogacion of holydayes ꝑ be=
gynnynge & endynge of the terme.

¶ Aduouſons.

¶ An aduouſon of a perſonage, or vi=
carage graunted by the kynge both la=
tyne and englyſh. fo.i.
An aduouſon of a deanrye, prouoſtſhyp
or mayſterſhip of a college by the kyng
both latin and englyſh. fo.ii.
An aduouſon of a benefice graunted by
a Baron, knyght, or eſquyer both latin
and englyſh. fo.iii.
The kynges letters to a deane and cha
piter, for an aduouſon. fo.iiii.
An aduouſon of a prebende in the kyn=
ges college in Oxforde both latin and
englyſh. fo.v.

¶ Preſentations.

The fourme of a preſentation to a per=
ſonage by the kynge both latin and en=
glyſh. fo.vi.
The fourme of a preſẽtation where an
archedeacõ or other eccleſiaſticall ſon
hath iuriſdiction ordinarye both latin
and englyſh. fo.vii.
The fourme of a ſentation in the mar
ches of Calaies, boyd by atcinder both
latin and englyſh. fo.viii.

The fourme of a presentation made by a knyght or gentleman both latin and englysh. fo. eodem
A p̄sētation to a personage or vicarage by a maister of an hospitall and his brethrene, or by a deane & chapiter, or such other both latin & englysh. fo. ix
The fourme of a presentation. Sede vacante both latin and englysh. fo. x.
A presentation to a chaunterye by the kynge both latin and englysh. fo. xii
A presentation to a p̄bende by the kyng folio. eodem
The fourme of a presentation Causa p̄mutationis inter rectores fo. xvi.

¶ Letters missiue.

Letters missiue to a bishop for the collacion of a benefice by the kynge. fo. xi.
The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for the same purpose. fo. eod̄
The fourme of a letter missiue to the deane and chapiter. fo. xvii.

¶ Patentes of gyftes donatiue

The gifte of a free chappel, by the king folio xiii.
An other fonrme of a collation by an esquyer, or other cōmon person. fo. xiiii.
A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by promotion of the laste incumbente. folio eodem

The

The gifte of a p̄bende in ꝑ kinges colledge at Oxforde. fo.eod
The gyfte of a prebende in Wyndsore. folio. xb.
A warrante of a felowship in the kynges haule at Cambrydge. fo.eodē
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of Collation of a prebende made Causa permutationis. fo.xbi.
The fourme of a warrant for a congie delier. fo.xbii
A warrant for a royal assent fo.coō.

¶ Letters of significauit.

¶ A patēt of a royl assente, with a significauit to ꝑ metropolitane. fo.xbiii.
The fourme of a significauit to the metropolitane, vpon a new foundation of a byshoprych. fo.xix.
The fourme of a charter of fee simple, with a letter of atturney. fo.eodē
Item a dede of fee simple, to the husbande and to the wyfe ioyntly infeoffed. fo.xx.
The fourme of a wyddowes gyfte in her wyddowhode. fo.xxi.
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in capite. fo.eodem
A patent for a benefice, or landes gyuen

uen in pure almesse. fo xxiii.
Dedes of fee simple with a condition. folio xxiiii.
The gyfte of a manoure with auouson appendaunt therunto fo.xxvi
A dede of fee tayle tripertite. fo.xxvii
A gyfte in franke maryage. fo.xxviii.
Gyftes in special tayle. fo.xxix.
A dede of fee simple in exchaũge.fo.eod
A dede for terme of lyfe. fo.xxxi.
A graunt of landes to a spiritual persõ with a dispensation. fo.eodem

¶ Leases by Indenture.

A lease of a tenemẽt by indenture.fo.33.
A lease of a personage or such. fo.xxxvi
A lease mayde by a deane & chapiter of a personage appropriate. fo.xxxix
A lease of grayne with a clause of diffeisaunce. fo.xl.
A lease of sundry lordshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes. fo.xlii.
A lese of a brewhouse or such.fo.xlviii.
An other lease. fo.xlix.
A lease for yeres of an house. fo.li.

¶ Releases

¶ A fourme of a release made to the tenaũt of ẏ frehold of a manour. fo.liii.
A release made by dedes of tenementes before purchaced with a clause of warraũtyse. fo.liiii.

The

The fourme of a releafe, made by the heyre which hath right i ꝑ tayle. fo. lb.
A releafe made by the feoffics or one of them. fo. lbi.
A releafe of lãdes in mortgage. fo. codẽ
A releafe of a dowry, by a wydow. eod.
A releafe made to a tenaũt for terme of yeres. fo. lbii.

¶ Dedes of fale, & elienatiõs in latyne and englifh.

¶ A dede of fale by executours both latin and englyfh. fo. lbii.
An elienation of reuertion both latine and englyfh. fo. lix.
A letter of atturney vpõ ꝑ fame. fo. eod
An elienation of free rent fo. lxi.
A graunt of annuitie. fo. lxii.
A furrendre. fo. lxiii
A partition betwene fyfters fo. lxiiii.
Affignement of dowrye at the churche doze. fo. lxvi.
¶ Item the making of coppes of court rolles, furrenders, & other thynges for lãdes of copy holde, begynnig. fo lxvi.
¶ Item the fourme of makynge of indentures in all maner of bargaynes, begynnynge. fo. lxxiiii.
An Indenture of fale with repurchace folio. lxxiiii.
An indẽture of fale of wood. fo. lxxvii.

an

The table.

An Indnere of bargayne of wheate,
Folio. lxxbiii.
An Indenture of settynge ouer a lease
Folio. lxxix.
An indenture for a reuersion . fo.lxxx.
An other for the same, in maner of a
bede. fo.lxxxii.
An Indenture defeasaunte of a former
sale of landes. fo.eodem
An Indentute of sale of copy hold lāde
Folio lxxxiiii.
An Indenture for fermyng of a perso=
nage. fo.lxxxbi.
An Indenture betwene parteners.
Folio. lxxxix.
An Indenture for a prentye.fo. xci.
An Indenture of maryge toynture.
Folio xcii.
A good presidente in all playne sales.
Folio xcb.
An Indeuture of partion. fo.xcbii.
An Indenture of sale of plate bpon a cō
condition. fo.xc.biii.
A warde betwene parteners. fo.xcix.
¶ Item the fourme of making all kyn
des of obligations and cōditions after
ỹ same,for any maner matter betwene
man and man,begynnyng. fo.c.

¶ Item the maner of makynge of ac=
quyctaunces of all maner sortes, in la=
tyne.

tyne & in Englysh, begynnyng. fo.cxli.
Letters of manumission for a bandman in latyne and in englysh. fo.cxv.
An other of manumission in Englysche Folio cxvi.
¶ Item the makyng of letters of attur ney of dyuers and sondry fourmes, be= gynnyng. Fo.cxvii.
A letter of substitution. Fo .cxviii.

¶ Letters patentes.

A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe with a fee Fo.cxv.
A graunt of keppynge of a manour, par= ke or lodge Fo.cxvi.
A petition to the kyng for a poore scho ler. Fo.cxvii.
A letter patent of an yerely annuitie, with dyuers clauses of fees. Fo.cxviii
A letter patẽt for the gyft of a steward= shyppe Fo.cxx.
A letter patent for keppyng of an ydeote or foole. Fo.cxxi.
A letter for a safeconduyte for certayne yeres Fo.eodem
A briefe commission of a stewarde. Folio. cxxiiii.
A patent in promotion of a maryage. Folio eod

Item

The table.

¶ Item supplications, bylles and answeres, into the Chauncerye & other the kynges courtes, for wrytes of Certiorari and subpena, begynnynge.
Folio cxxxb.

¶ Warrauntrs.

¶ A warrant for the restitucion of the possession of a bysshoppryche. Fo.xix.
A warraunt for a summe of money.
Folio cxlviii.
A warraunt dormaunt Fo.cxlix.
A warraunt for a bucke Fo.eodē.
A dede bpō a fyne and recouery. Fo.cl.
A settyng ouer of a warde. fo.eodē.

¶ Letters testimonialles. Fo.cli.

¶ A prescident of a testament. Fo.clii.

¶ Supplications.

¶ Upō brekyng of promyse. Fo.cliiii.
Upō discerte by a partener. Fo.clv.
For recouerynge of euidence made by compulsion Fo.clvi.
A byl of tytle of copye holde. Fo.clviii.

¶ FINIS.

¶ A right frutefull boke of exēplers or copyes, of sundry sortes of instrumētes or wrytynges.

¶ An aduouson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Rex oībus ad quos. &c Salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; sciētia dedimus et cōcessim⁹ ac p̄ p̄sentes damus & concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris A. B. et C. D. militibus primam proximamq; aduocationē, donationem collationem, presentationē, liberamq; dispositionē ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicaria ꝑpetue eccl̄ie de N. i com̄ nr̄o Kāc. Canturien̄ diocesis & nr̄i patronat⁹ pleno iure existen̄. vel i iure corone nr̄e vel ratione ducatus nr̄i Lancastrie, vel ex concessione A. B. hac vice tantū. &c. Habend̄, et tenend̄, predictam primā ꝓximamq; aduocationē, donationem, collationē, p̄sentationem, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis A B. et C D. cōiunctim vel deuisim, aut eorū

Siue ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nr̄is iam existen̄.

assignatis & eorū cuilibz pro vnica & pxima vacatione eisdem dūtaxat. Ita q̄ bene licebit eisdem A B et C D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut eorz assignatis seu eorum cuilibz authoritate p̄sentis doni et cōcessionis nostre vnū aliquem idoneum virū ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem, aut alteri iudici in ea parte cōpetenti, presentare cū primo et proxime prefatā eccl'iam (vt preferfur) per mortem, resignationē, priuationē, cessionē, seu quacumq̄ alia ratione vacare contigerit. &c oia alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et inplere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̄ nos ipsi perageremus, si p̄s concessio nostra prefatis A B. et C D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei. &c.

THe kynge to al you to whom. &c. Sendeth gretyng, knowe ye that we of our especial grace & certen knowlege, haue geuen and graunted, & by these presentes, geue and graunte, vnto our beloued seruantes. A. B. and. C D. knyghtes the fyrst and next aduouson donation collation, presentation & fre disposicion of the perysshe churche, or yf it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuell churche of. N. in our countie of Kent in the dioces of Caun-

terbury

terbury and of our patronage fully of right being, or in ꝑ ryght of our crowne, or by reason of our dukedome of Lancastre, or of the graunte of A B. by thys strength only. &c. To haue and to holde the forsayde fyrst, and nexte aduouson donation collation presentacion & free disposition to the forsayde A. B. and C D. or theyr assignes for one and nexte aduoydaunce of the same when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawful to the same A B. and C D. ioyntly or seuerally or to theyr assignes or any of thē by thauctorite of this our present gyfte & graunte any honest or worthy mā vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same or to any other cōpetent iudge in this behalfe, to present when soeuer fyrst and nexte, the forsayde church as before is sayd by deth, resignation priuation decession or by any other maner of reason shall fortune to stande voyde. And also all and synguler, other thyngs which aboue the premisses shalbe or by any maner of meanes behouable, to do & fulfyll, as fully, freely and holy as we myght do yf this our present graūt to the forsayde A B. & C D. had nat bene made.

In wytnesse.

&c.

¶ An aduouson of a Deanry, prouostshyp, or mastershyp of a college, by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis q̄ nos ex gr̄a nostra speciali, certa scientia, & mero motu nostro dedimus et cōcessimus at tenore p̄sentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris A B. et C D. armigiris p̄imā ac p̄oximā aduocationē &c. Deconatus, P̄repositure, magisterii siue p̄fecture collegi nr̄i de N. in comit. nostro M. &c. habend. vt supra.

THe kynge vnto all to whom. &c. greatynge, knowe ye that we of our grace especial certen science and of our mere mocyon haue gyuen & graunted and by the tenoure of these p̄sentes do gyue and graunte, to our beloued subiectꝭ A B. & C D. Esquyers the fyrst and nexte, aduouson. &c. of the deanrye, P̄repositourshyp maystershyp or perfectureshyp of our college of N. in our countrye of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is afore sayd.

¶ Ad aduouson of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or esquyer &c.

OMnib⁹ x̄pi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptū q̄uenerit A. P. dñs P. aut A B. miles, vel armiger verus

verus et indubitat⁹ patronus rectorie eccl'ie parochial'. de N. Eboracē, diocesis salutē in dño sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatū A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc pñti scripto meo cōfirmasse dilect'. mihi Christophoro P. et edmū L. generosis coniunctim et eoꝝ alteri per se diuisim, executoribus et assignatis suis primā et proximā aduocationē, donationē, noīationē, presētationē liberāq; dispositionē p̄dicte rectorie eccl'ie poch. de N. Volens et hoc pñti scripto meo concedēs, ꝙ bene liceat et licebit dictis Christoph. et Edmun. coniūctim et eoꝝ alteri per se diuisim execut. et assigna. suis ad p̄dict' eccl'iam quandocunq; quomodocūq; et qualitercūq; ꝑ mortē, resignationē, priuationem, cessionē, ꝑmutationē, dimissionē, siue quocūq; alio mō primo et proxime vacare cōtigerit, vnū aliquē virū honestū & literatū pñtare, ceteraq; oīa que ad patroni munus seu officium spectant ꝑficere pro huiusmodi prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre secuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc presens scriptū meum factum minime fuisset.

Siue vicatie. &c. prout casus exigit

In cuius rei testimoniū huic pñti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Dar̄ secūdo die Julii. Anno dñi millesimo quingentesemo quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dñi nr̄i H. octaui dei

gratia Anglie. &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true Chrystē people to whō this present wrytynge shall come A P. lorde P. or A B. knyght or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the perysshe church of M. in the dioces of Yorke, Sēdeth gretynge in our lorde god euerlastyng knowe ye me the forsayde A. to haue gyuen graunted and by this my presente wrytynge confyrmed to my welbeloued, Cristofer P. and Edmunde L. gentylman ioyntly and to eyther of them, by hym selfe diuisible to theyr executours and assignes, the fyrst and nexte aduouson, donation, nomination presentacion and fre disposicion of the rectorye or personage of the forsayde parysshe church of M. wyllyng and by this my present wrytynge, that it may be lawfull and shalbe lawfull to the sayd Chrystofer & Edmunde ioyntely and to eyther of them by hym selfe seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the forsayde perysshe churche whansoeuer howe so euer and by what soeuer meanes, by deth resignation privation session permutacion dimission or by what soeuer other maner, fyrste and next it shal happen to be voyde, one any honest mā and being lerned or lettured to present, and all other thinges which vnto the rewarde or office of a patrone belongeth

belongeth to fulfyll for ſuche fyrſt and nexte vacacion or aduoydaunce onely as fully and holy as I my ſelfe in that behalfe myght do yf this my preſēt wry tynge made had nat ben made, In wyt= neſſe wherof to this my preſēt wrytige I haue ſet to my ſeale at armes, dated the ſecōde day of July. The yere of our lorde a M.CCCCC.xli. And the yere of ỹ reygne of our ſoueraygne lorde Hen= ry the.viii. by the grace of god kyng of Englande. &c. xxxiii.

☞ The kynges letters to a deane & chapiter, for an aduouſon.

TRuſtye and welbeloued we grete you wel. Foraſmuch as we much tendre the conuenyent preferm̄ēt of our welbeloued ſeruaūt A B to ỹ en tent he may be the more encouraged, & alſo ỹ better able to proſecute & finally to accōplyſche the effecte & purpoſe of his learning: We haue thought it mete by theſe our letters, to deſyre and pray you, that for our ſake, ye wyll immedi= atly vpon the ſyght hereof vnder youre Chapter ſeale, conferre and gyue the nexte auoydaunce of the prebende of C. or of the nexte prebende in that oure churche, which ſhalbe in your gyft and

Or of the ꝓſonage of M. &c.

dispolition to suche personnes as oure sayde seruaunte shall name to his vse & behouke. Wherein ye shall administre vnto vs a ryght acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye youre lawfull sutes when occasion shal there vnto serue, accordynglye. Yeuen vnder our signet. &c.

¶ To a bysshop for a lyke thinge by the kynge.

To an archbyshop ye shall wryte most reuerende father. &c.

Ryght reuerende father in God, ryght trustye and right welbeloued we grete you wel. Where as we be very desyrous for the honest qualyties whiche we vnderstande to be in oure welbeloued chaplayne. A. B. to se him furnisshed with cõuenient lyuyng accordynglye: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that the rather for our sake, and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye wyll forthwith vnder your sufficient wrytynge ensealed, gyue and graunt to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebende or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our ryght hertye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

Rey

Rex omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. Sciatis nos de gra nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq motu nostro dedisse cōcessisse et confirmasse, ac p̄senti scripto nostro dare concedere & cōfirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. p̄imam et p̄oximam aduocationem canonicatus et p̄rebende in collegio nro Dron. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eyghtes colege) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et p̄rebende p̄ p̄ima et p̄oxima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita quod bene licebit eiusdem T H. et N. M ac eorū vtriq cōiunctim et deuisim executoribus et assignatis suis ac eorum vtriusq canonicatum et p̄rebēdam p̄dict. sic (vt p̄emittetur) p̄imo et p̄oxime vacātur vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere, Decanoq et Canonicis dicti collegij nostri p̄o huiusmōi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq oia circa p̄emissa necessaria facere et exequi p̄o huiusmōi p̄ima (vt p̄emittitur) ac p̄oxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosipi facerimus et exequeremur si p̄sens hec nostra concessio facta nequaq fuisset. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

The kyng to al to whō. ꝛc. knowe ye þ we of our grace especial and true knowlege, ꝛ of our mere mocion to haue gruen graūted ꝛ cōfermed and by this our þsent wrytyng to gyue graūt ꝛ conferme, to our beloued T H. and M M. the fyrst ꝛ next aduouton, of the Canonyce ꝛ prebēde in our college of Oronforth vulgularly called kynge Henry the eyghtes college, ꝛ ful ꝛ hole collacion of such canonshyp and prebēdaryshyp for þ fyrst ꝛ nexte aduoidaūce of the same only. So that it shalbe lawfull vnto the same T H. ꝛ M M. and to either of them ioyntly and seuerally to theyr executours ꝛ assignes ꝛ to euery of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary a forsayd as is before shewed, fyrste and next be boyde, to any other honest person truly and actually be in the aspecte of charitie to conferre. And also letters of collation or pleasyng, vnto this sufficient ꝛ lawful in the lawe to do seale ꝛ gyue, to the deane ꝛ canons of our sayde college, for the recepcion admission ꝛ installation of such pson to wryte. And all other things aboutes þ pmisses necessary to do ꝛ folowe for such fyrst as aforesayd, ꝛ next aduoydaunce onely as fully ꝛ as holy as we our selfe shulde or might do ꝛ execute it thy our pfēt graūt had neuer ben made. In wytnesse. ꝛc.

The

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage, by the kynge.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino dño E. permissione diuina Eborum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati ⁊ metripolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiã parochialem de N. dõe dioceseos modo per mortem vltimi incũbentis ibidẽ vacañ. et ad nostrã donationem pleno cure spectantẽ, Discuz Capellanũ nrz A B. clericũ intuitu charitatis vobis pñtamus. Mandantes vt dictũ A. Capellanũ nrm ad prefatam ecclam admittere, cumq rectorẽ eiusdem instituere cũ suis iuribus et ptineñ vniuersis, ceteraq expedire et peragere que vro in hac parte incumbũt officio muneriq pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

Seu ad vicariam ppetuam

Melius Capellanũ

¶ But yf the church be voyde by resignation, then ye shall saye.

Modo per liberam et spontaneã resignationem A B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacañ. ⁊c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attinctura A B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacañ.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall vnderstande, that the kynges

Nota.

kynges maiestie hath as the case requireth, sundry tytles to present: for sometyme he presenteth by this prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall saye.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantē. &c.

Sometyme by reason that the temporalties of a bysshopryche be in hys handes, and then ye shall saye. Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existeñ.

Somtyme his grace presenteth by ỹ graunt of an aduouson of an other mā and then ye shall saye.

Ratione concessionis A B. quam idē A. primā et primaz aduocationē eiusdē nobis largitus est. &c.

And yf the Manoure wherunto the aduouson is appēdant, be parcell of the Douchy of Lancastre: then ye shall say.

Et ad nr̄ām donationē ratione Ducat9 nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. &c.

The kyng, to the reuerende father in Chryste & lorde lorde Edwarde by diuine sufferaūce Archebishop of Yorke, primate of Englande and metropolitane of the same in his Absence to his vicare generall, in ecclesiastical matters. Sendeth gretynge, vnto ye

perysh-

perysshe church of M. of your diocises, nowe by the deth of the last incumbent there beinge voyde and vnto our donacion or grfte of full reght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne A B. clerke of thaspect of charitie to you we do prsent, comaundynge to be vsed the sayde A. our chapelayne to ꝑ forsayd church to admitte and him prson or gouernour of the same to institute to all his righte and appurtenaūces. And all other thinges to exped & do, which to your office in this behalfe do appertayne & with a shepardly reward whitsaue ye him to fauoure. In wytnes. &cc.

☞ Nowe by fre & wyllynge resignacion of A B. last incumbent of the same beyng voyde. &c.

¶ By thadtaynture of A B. last incumbent there the whiche of hygh treason was lately attented beyng voyde. &c.

☞ And to our donation by reason of our kyngly prerogatyue belongynge.

☞ By reason of the temporalties, of the bysshoprziche of M. in oure handes beinge.

¶ By reason of ꝑ graūt of A B. which the same A. fyrst and next aduoudaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

☞ And to our donation by reason of our dukedom of Lancastre, belongeth.

The

¶ The fourme of a presẽtacion where an archedeacon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarye.

REx. &c. Venerabili viro dño Wilhelm̃ K. Archidiacono Richmõd̃ eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lancastre vr̃e iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nr̃am donationem pleno iure spectañ. dilectum capellanũ nr̃m A B. cl'icum vobis pñtamus, requirentes quatenus prefatũ. A. ad vicariã predictam admittere, ip̃mq; vicariũ in eadem instituere, cum oĩbus suis iuribus & pertineñ vniuersis. Ceteraq; oĩa et singula facere et exequi, que vr̃o in hac pte incumbũt officio pastorali, velitis cũ fauore In cui⁹ rei. &c

THe kyng. &c. to the right worshipful mã syr Willm̃ K. archedeacon of Richemonde or in his absence, to his vicar generall in spũalties Sendeth greatyng, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiccion now by the deth of the laste incũbent there beynge voyde, and to our gyft of full ryght belongynge oure welbeloued Chapleyne A B. clerke, to you we do present, requi

rynge

rynge, ye ẏ wyl whytsafe the foresayd A B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admit and the same vicar in the same to institute with all ryghtes & appurtenaũces what so euer they be, and all & singuler other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your sheperdly office in this behalfe belonge ye wyl whytsafe with fauour. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleis boyde by a teynder.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuarieñ Archiepõ ac totiꝰ Anglie primati, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriã de B in marchiis nostris Calis. dioc Moroneñ, modo ꝑ attincturã W P. vltimi ibidem incũbentis vacañ, et ad nostrã donationẽ pleno iure spectaã, dictum capellanum nostrũ W M. clicum vobis p̃sẽtamꝰ, rogãtes vti p̃fato W. ad rectoreã p̃dcãz admittere, atq; eũ rectorẽ eiusdẽ ecclie ĩstituere, cũ oĩbꝰ suis iuribus & fructibꝰ abattinctura dicti P. vniuersis, ceteraq; oĩa & sigula peragere, que ad vestrum munus ep̃ale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The

THe kynge to the moste reuerende father in God lorde Thomas by diuyne sufferãce, Archepysshop of Caunterbury & primate of Englande or els to his vicar general, in spiritual matters greatynge, to the rectorye or personage of B. in our marchis of Caleys, of the dioces of Moroneñ now by reason of attenture, of W P. last incumbent there beinge voyde & to our gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne W M. clerke to you we do present prayenge you that the foresayde W. to the rectory or personage a foresayde to admyt and him persone of the same churche to institute with all his ryghtes & frutes what so euer they be, from the atteynture of the sayde P. And all and euery other thynges to do, which to your bysshoply rewarde, shal be seminge to apperteyne, ye wyl with all fauoure. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentelmã.

REuerendo in Xp̃o patri. &c. Ricardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad eccl̃iam de N. p̃dictã vestre dioc modo p̃ mortem C D. vltimi incũbentis ibidem vacantẽ & ad meã

p̃sẽ-

p̄sētationē pleno iure spectañ. dil'cz mi=
hi in xp̄o Jacobū P. cl'icū vestre pater
nitati p̄sēto, humiliter rogans quaten⁹
p̄fatum J. ad dictā eccl'iam admittere,
ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdem eccl'ie in=
stituti et induci facere cū suis iurib⁹ et
ꝑtinētiis vniuersis, ceteraq; ꝑagere et
adimplere, que vestro in ac parte incū=
bunt officio pastorali dignemini cū fa=
uore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū
meum apposui. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Chryst
&c. R B. knight true & vndoubted
patron of the rectory or ꝑsonage
of the parisshe churthe of N. gretynge
be in our lorde god euerlastynge to the
churche of N. aforesayde, of your dio=
sies nowe by C D. last incūbent there,
being voyde, and to my presentacion of
full ryght belongynge my welbeloued
Jamys P. clerke to your fatherhod I
present humbly prayeng, that ye wyll
whytsafe, the foresayde J. to the sayde
churche to admytte & him in to the re=
ctory or rule of the same churche to in=
stitute & make to be brought with all &
synguler his ryghtꝫ & appurtenaunces.
And al other thīgꝫ to do & fulfyl which
vnto your byshoply office in thꝫ behal=
fe do appteyne ye wyl vouchesafe w̄ fa=
uoure. In witnesse wherof I haue to
these presētes put my seale. Yeuen. &c.

¶ A presentacion to a personage or vicarage by a maister of an hospital and his brethrē or by a Dean and chapter or such other.

Reuerēdo in ip̄o patri, et dño dño N. ꝑmissione diuina Couentrien̄ & Lichfild. cp̄o. eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester humilis et deuot⁹ frater R T Magister Hospitalis N. et eiusdem cōfratres, siue Decanus Collegij de N. et capitulum eiusdem. &c. Lincoln̄. dioc. omnimodam reuereū tāto patri debitam. Ad perpetuā vicariam ecclesie ꝑochial' de N. vestre dioces. iam per mortem C D. vltimi vicarij eiusdem vacantem, ad nostramq; presētationē pleno iure spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorem paternitati vestre presentamus, humiliter supplicantes, vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vicariam admittere, ipsumq; in eadem canonice instituere, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pastorali incūbūt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testim̄ sigillum nostrum cōmune p̄sentibus est appensū. Dat. &c.

To the reuerende father in Christ and lorde lorde N. by diuyne sufferaunce, of Couētre and Lytchefylde Bysshop or els to his vicar generall

rall in spirituall thinges your humble and deuoute brother R T. Mayster of the hospitall of N. and the brethren of the same, or els the Deane of ẏ college of N. and the chapiter of the same. &c. of the dioces of Lyncolne al maner reuerence to such a father owynge to the perpetuall bicarage of the pysshe churche of N. of your dioces now by decesse of C D last incumbēt of the same being voyde and to our presentement by full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued in Chryste Johan B. professour of holy diuinitie, to your fatherhed we do present humbly besechynge, that ye woll vouchesafe, the same to the sayde bycarage to admytte hym into the same canonically to institute and all other thynges fully to do which in this partye to your pastoricall offyce do appertayne, it wyll lyke you with fauoure. In wytnes wherof our comon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presētacion sede vacante.

Reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Thome ꝑmissione diuina Cātuariensi Archiepō, totius Anglie primati et metropo-

litano, eiusue vicario in eclesiasticis generali, Lincoln̄ dioces̄ sede vacante. Ad rectoriam eccle parochil. &c.

TOy most reuerende father in god and lorde, lorde Thomas by deuyne sufferaunce Archebysshope of Caunterbury primate of all Englande and metropolitane or els to his vycare generall in ecclesiasticall maters, the dioses of Lincoln̄, the See being voyde to the rectory of the pisshe churche. &c.

¶ An other fourme of presētation sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice suprimum caput. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus Rectorie siue ecclesie parochial de N. in Comitatu nostro Somerset Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ dioc. ipsa sede Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cātuariensi Archiepiscopo toci⁹ Anglie primati eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo vacantem per mortem. &c.

Henry

HEnry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande Fraunce & Irelande defender of the fayth and in earth of the churche of Englãde and also of Irelande supreme hed and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or perysshe church of M. in our Countie of Somerset, of the dioses of Bath and Welles, the same See of Bath and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the most reuerende father in Chryst T. Archebysshop of Caunterbury primate of all Englande or in his absence to the vycare generall in spiritual offyces, of the same See greatynge vnto the sayde rectorie or perysshe churche of M. now beinge voyde by the deth. &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a bysshop for the Collation of a benifice by the kynge.

RYght Reuerende father in God, ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued we grete you wel. And wher as we be credibly enformed, that the benefyce of M. is nowe voyde and in your gyft and collation, we much tenderyng the preferment of our welbeloued chaplayne A B. desyre & pray you, that for our sake, and at contemplation of our letters, ye wyll gyue and cõferre the said benefice to our said chaplayne.

Whereby ye shall administer vnto vs very thankefull pleasure and gratitie, whiche we shall nat fayle to remembre, when occasiõ shalbe offred to the same accordyngly. Yeuen.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one frynde to an othe for lyke purpose.

IN my ryght hertye maner I cõmende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande, that the benefice of N. which such a person nowe enioyeth (or which is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage: These shalbe instantlye to desyre & pray you, that ye wyl vouchsafe, to graũt me ꝑ next aduouson thereof, for to bestowe vpon suche one, as I shall thereunto present, or (yf the benefice be alredy voyde ye may wyrte) that ye woll do so muche, as for my sake to ꝑfẽt A B. to ꝑ same who is my very louyng frynde & such a ꝑson as bothe for his lerninge & outwarde conuersation and lyuynge is very mete for the same. Which doyng ye shal minister vnto me acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thãkes accordyng. And of your resolute minde herein, I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hertely wel. From London. &c.

A pre-

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntry by the kynge.

Rex reuerẽdo in Christo patri Edmũdo Londoniensi epo, eiusue vicario ĩ spiritualibus generali salutẽ. Ad Cãtariam beate Marie virginis in eccl'ia pochiali scti Olani Lõdoniensis vr̃e dioc. iã vacãtẽ et ad nr̃am donationẽ spectãtẽ, dilectũ nobis ĩ xp̃o J H. cl'icũ vobis p̃sẽtam⁹ p̃dic. admitatis et instituatis in eadẽ. In cui⁹ rei. &c

The kyng to the reuerende father in Chryste, Edmunde Bysshop of London or to his spiritual vycar generall gretynge to the chauntery of our blessed Lady the vyrgyn in the parysshe churche of saynt Olaue of youre dioces of London nowe being voyde, & to our gyfte apperteynynge our welbeloued in Chyste J H. clerke, to you we do present prayeng ye wol vouchesafe, that in you is, the same J. to the chauntery aforesayd to admyt & institute into the same. In wytnesse. &c.

☞ Lyke fourme of presẽtacion is of a Chappel whether it be of ẏ kynges patrone or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis. ☜

¶ A presentacion to a p̃bende by the kynge.

Rex. &c. reuerēdo in xp̄o patri W. Meneneñ ep̄o, eiusue in absentia vicar̄ suo in sp̄ualibus generali, aut alii cuicūq; potestatē sufficientē ea in parte habēti, Salutē. Ad canonicatū in ecclesia collegiata de N. vr̄e diocs̄ et p̄bendā de C. in eadē p liberā resignationem A B. vltimi incūbētis et possessoris eorūdē iam vacañ, et ad nr̄am donationē ratione p̄rogatiue nr̄e regie hac vice spectañ, dilectū nobis in Xp̄o Johānem T. in artib⁹ magistrū cl̄icū vobis p̄sentam⁹ intuitu charitatis, Volentes et requirētes quaten⁹ p̄satū Johānem ad dict. Canodicatum et prebendam admittere ipsumq; Canonicū et p̄bēdariū eorundem ac in eisdem cū suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis rite et legitime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incumbūt, velitis. In cuius rei

Vel pleno iure &c.

☞ ¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

Ye shal note that in a presentacion by this worde eccl̄am parochialē is extended alwayes a personage. Howebeit nowe adayes many be wont to wryt ad rectoriā eccl̄ie pochialis de N. But yf ẏ p̄sētacion be to a vicarage: thē ye may nat saye ad eccl̄iā, but ad vicariā And ye shal vnderstāde that the p̄sētmēt to a vicarage apperteyneth of cōmon right to the p̄son, for the vycare is

in effecte

in effecte but the plõs deputie. Howbeit the person with the assent of his patrone & Ordinarie may graũt away the patronage of the vicarage from him & his successoures to another man and to his heyres or successours for euer. The patronage of a vicarage.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nominatiõ to a benefice, and another the presentacion, in whiche case he that hathe the presentacion can presẽt none other person to the Ordinarye, but suche as the other mã shall name by his sufficiẽt wrytynge vnder seale. Nomination.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no mã in psentmẽt, but shal haue the hole presẽtmẽt alone in al cases. And if the king be intytled by reason of the custodye of his wardes: thẽ ye shal say, et ad nẽz donationem ratione custodie et heredis quandam Comitis de A. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et in manu nostra existentis, spect. &c. And yf the kynge be intytled by reason of the temporalties and possessions of an archebyshoprych or byshoprych being in tyme of vacatyon in his handes: then ye shal say in the presẽtacyon. Et q̃ ad nẽz spectat donationem ratione ẽpat̃ Canturineñ iam vacãtis et i manu nẽa existeñ or ratione vacationis sedis Cãtuar. et in tẽporalium eiusdem iam de iure et facto vacañ, et i manibus nẽis existentis. &c.

Finally cõcernynge chauntries, fre A diuision.

chappels, & prebendes, ye shall obserue & knowe, that some be presentatyue, and some donatiue. Presentatiue be of such nature, þ ye can nat conferre them but by way of presentation to the Ordinarye, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But chauntreies, free chappels & prebendes donatyues be of that nature that ye nede nat to presente the person to whō ye woll cōferre the same, to the Ordinarye, but it sufficeth to gyue the same by your charter of graunte vnder your seale, the fourme wherof ensueth hereafter. But take hede ye present nat your clerke to the Ordinary vnto that whiche is donatiue by your letters patentes, for yf ye do the nature of it is chaunged, and ye can nomore make collation of it, but ye must nedes now present your clerke to the Ordinary which yf ye do nat within .vi. monethes, the Ordinary may take auantage of þ laps

Presentatyues.

Donatiues.

☞

¶ The gifte of a free chappel by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem Sciatis. &c. dedisse et concessisse. &c. liberam capellā sācti S. apud L. in commitatu nostro Lincol. habendum et tenendum dictam liberam capellam prefato A. B. durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a collation by an esquier or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus, ad quos pñtes littere puenerit J N armiger dominus manerij de B. Cantuarieñ dioc. salutem et sinceram in dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioces. iam vacare, et ad meam donationē pleno iure spectare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictā capellā cū oībz suis iuribꝰ et pertineñ vniuersis, dilecto mihi ī xp̄o Richardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̄ literato donasse & cōcessisse, ac tenore p̄sētiū ipsū Richardū in corporalem possessionē dicte capelle cū pertineñ me inducere. In cuiꝰ rei. &c sigillū meū p̄sentibꝰ apposui. Datū in Manerio meo de B. p̄dicto. &c.

Miles generosus. &c.

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promotion of the last incūbēnt.

REx oībꝰ ad quos. &c. salutē Sciatis nos ex gratia nostra speciali ac iutuitu charitatis dedisse & cōcessisse, ac p̄ p̄sentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J L. canonicatum in eccl'ia nr̄a cathedrali Sar̄, et p̄bendā de H. in eadem, modo p̄ p̄motionem dilecti nobis in xp̄o R T. dudum ac vltimi incūbētis eorundē ad ep̄atū N vacātur, & ad nr̄am donationē ratione ac iure pre-

Siue pernominationem.

Siue pleno iure. &c.

te prerogatiue nr̄e regie spectañ. habēd̄ et tenend̄ Canonicatuū et prebendā predict. prefat. Johāni ad terminū vite ipsi⁹ Jo. vnacū oīb⁹ et oīmodis iurib⁹ p̄eminētijs & ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cuius.

¶ The gyfte of a prebende in the kynges college at Oxforde.

Henric⁹ octau⁹. &c. Dilectj nobis J O. Decano collegij nr̄i Oxoū. vulgariter nuncupati kyng Hēry the eyghtes college, ac eiusdē collegij canonicis salutē. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro. Joh. B. sacre theologie professori, canonicatuz siue prebēdā i collegio nostro predict. modo per mortē J H. vltimi incūbentis ibidē vacantē, atq; ad donationē nostraz pleno iure attineñ. habend̄ et tenend̄ p̄fato J B. canonicatuz siue p̄bendā p̄dict. cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, vna cum hospitio q̄ idez J H. ratione dicti canonicat⁹ siue p̄bēde nup̄ possidebat. Vobis igitur ꝯiunctī et diuisī cōmittim⁹ et stricte mandam⁹ quaten⁹ prefat J B. ad dictū canonicatū siue prebēdā statī, his literis nostris inspectis admittatis, necnō eundē in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicat⁹ siue prebēde iuriūq; et pertineñ suoꝝ īducatis ꝓut decet. In cui⁹. &c

Vel per resignationē, forisfacturam &c.

A pre=

☞ A prebende in wyndesour.

REx.&c. Sciatis ꝙ nos ex gratia nostra spiali.&c.dedimus et ꝯcessim⁹,ac tenore pñtium damus et ꝯcedim⁹ dilecto Sacellano nr̄o A B.sacre theologie bacchalaurio(or if he be a Doctour,ꝓfessori canonicatū siue p̄bēdaz īfra eccl̄iam nr̄am collegiatam siue liberā capellam nr̄am regiaz scti Georgij, īfra castrum de Wynd̄ modo ꝑ.&c. vacañ,atq; ad nr̄az donationē pleno iure spectañ,habend̄ et tenend̄ canonicatū siue prebēdā p̄dict.prefato A B.durante vita ei⁹ naturali cū oīb⁹ suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis.In cui⁹ rei.&c

Aut in artibus magistro.&c

¶ A warrant for a felowshyp in the kynges hal in Cambrige.

HEnry.&c.To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our College called the kynges hal within our vniuersitie of Cambrige,and in his absence to his lieutenaunt or deputie there,greting,Forasmuch as we be credibly enfourmed,that our welbeloued subiecte A B.scholer of our sayde vniuersitie is greatly desyrous & mynded to cōtinue at schole for his farther increase in vertue and lernynge : We lette you wete, that consyderynge hys vertu=

vertuous intente and pourpose, for his better exhibition in ẏ behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presentes do gyue and graunte vnto him, the roume of a felowe of & within oure sayde college, yf anye be nowe voyde there, or elles the roume of a felowe of and withi our sayd college which shall fyrste and nexte falle voyde within the same by death, dimission, surrendre or otherwyse. To haue and enioy the sayd roume, with almaner ryghtes, profites emolumentes and duties thervnto belõgyng to the sayde A. B. for terme of his life with a benefice or benifices, pension or annuitie nat exceding the yerely value of ten poundes in as ample and large maner, as any hertofore hath had or enioyed ẏ roume aforesayd, any acte statute, ordinaũce, or other thing to the cõtrary hereof in any wyse natwithstãdynge. Wherfore we wyll & cõmaunde you, that accordyng to the effecte & purporte of this our graunt, ye do admitte the sayd A B. vnto the sayd roume of felowe accordigly. And these our letters shall be your sufficient warrante & discharge in this behalfe. Yeuen. &c.

Or. xx. or. xi li. as ẏ cate shall requyre.

¶ The fourme of the kyng̃ letters patẽtes of collation of a p̃bẽde made causa ꝑmutationis.

Henris

HEnricus octauꝰ ꝛc. Omnibus ad quos. ꝛc salutem. Sciatis ꝙ cum A B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwiceñ dioc. ꝛ C D. Canonicꝰ in eccl̄ia Cathd̄ sācti Pauli Londoñ ac prebendarius prebende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendūt (vt asserūt) beneficia sua p̄dicta adinuicē ꝑmutare: Nos p̄bē dā predictā ad nr̄az donacōem spectañ. ratione tēporaliū ep̄atꝰ Londoñ in manu nr̄a in pñti existeñ, p̄fato A B ex causa huiusmodi ꝑmutacōis dedimꝰ et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et cōcedimus, habend̄ ꝛ tenend̄. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of presentation causa permutationis inter rectores.

REuerrēdo in Christo patri Joāni ꝑmissione diuina Lincolñ ep̄o, vester humilis et deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiā ꝛ honore tanto patri debitā. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S T. rector eccl̄ie de W. ꝛ Jacobus E. clericꝰ rector ecclesie ꝑochialis de B. vr̄e dioc. intēdūt (vt asserūt) beneficia sua certis et legitimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare, ego ꝙ permutationi hmōi fiende meū prebens assensū pariter ꝛ cōsensū, p̄fatū Jacobū E ad dctāz eccl̄iam de W. ꝑ modū et ex causa ꝑmutationis predicte vacantem, et ad meā p̄ntacionem spe=

spectañ, vr̃e paternitati reuerende pñto intuitu charitatis, huiliter supplicans, quaten⁹ ipsũ Jacobũ ad dctãz eccl'iã parochial' de W. ex causa ꝑmutationis p̃dicte admittere et instituere ĩ eadẽ, ceteraq; oĩa et singula q̃ vr̃o ĩ hac parte pastorali officio incũbere dinoscunt' eisdẽ Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

Reuerendo in xp̃o patri Will'mo permissione diuina Herefordeñ. ep̃o. &c. Vr̃i humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J T. et J A. armigeri oĩmod̃ reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cum honesti viri M T. eccl'ie parochial' de A. Norw. dioc. &. C D. eccl'ie ꝑochial'. de B. vestre dioc. rectores intendant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̃dicta certis de causis veris quidem et legitimis ipsos mouẽtib⁹, dũ tñ quoꝝ interest cõsens⁹ et authoritas interuenerĩt in hac ꝑte adinuicẽ ꝑmutare. Nos igitur ꝑmutationẽ hm̃oi faciend̃, nr̃m p̃bentis assẽsũ pariter et cõsensũ, prefatũ M T. ad dictã eccl'iã de B. p̃dicte vr̃e dioc. nr̃iq; patronat⁹, pr̃nitati vr̃e reuerende ex causa permutationis hm̃oi, et nõ al'r nec alio modo, pñtam⁹ ꝑ pñtes, huiliter supplicãtes et deuote quaten⁹ supradictuz. M T. ad dictam eccl'iam de B. admittere, ipsum

ipsumq; rectorē ex causa hmōi ꝑmutati onis canonice īstituere in eadē, cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, ceteraq; ꝑagere, que vr̄o in hac parte incūbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cuz fauore. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū sigilla nr̄a presentib⁹ duximus append̄. Datum. &c.

The fourme of a warrant for a Congie delier.

Charissime Cōsanguinee. &c. Supplicauerūt nobis humiliter Decan⁹ et cp̄m eccl̄ie nr̄e Cathedral̄ de N. Vt cum sedes ep̄alis infra eccl̄iā nostrā Cathedral̄ predctā ꝑ mortē naturalez pie memorie A B. vltimi ep̄i eiusdē sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliū in loci illi⁹ ep̄m et pastorem eligēdi facultatē licenciāq; nostrā gratiose cōcedere dignaremur. Nos igit̄ eoꝝ supplicationē fauorabil̄r īcliuati, facultatē atq; licētiam nr̄az hui⁹modi duxim⁹ concedendā. Quocirca vobis mandam⁹ ꝙ sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vr̄a existeñ literas &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existeñ literas nostras pateñt fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et he littere nostre. &c.

Vel per trāslationem A B ad ep̄atū W.

And ye shall vnderstāde that hereupon ꝑ chauncelour of Englande shall graūt vnto them the kinges letters patentes of licence to procede to theyr election.

The fourme wherof appereth in the re giſter. With lres patẽtes of licence vn der the greate Seale ſhall be ſent a let= ter miſſiue, cõteynynge the name of the ꝑſon to be elected, whiche may be made after this ſoꝛte.

¶ The fourme of the letter miſ= ſiue to the Deane & chapter.

By the kynge.

TRuſtye and welbeloued we grete you well. And beynge nowe the biſhopꝛich of Hereſoꝛd voyde by the tranſlation of the ryght reuerende father in God, oure ryghte truſtye and ryght welbeloued counſailour the late byſhop of the ſame, vnto the byſhopꝛich of London: We hauyng reſpecte to the honeſt qualites, vertue, and lernynge, of our truſty and welbeloued Chaplain mayſter Doctour N. our Almner, haue named and appointed him to the ſame byſhopꝛyche. Wherfoꝛe we wyll & com maundr you, that foꝛthwith vppon the recepte herof, ye pꝛocede to the elecc= on of him accoꝛdyng to the tenour and purpoꝛte of oure lawes and ſtatutes in that behalfe made and pꝛouyded, & the ſame ſo elected to certyfy accoꝛdyngly. And theſe our letters ſhall be your ſuf= ficient warrant and diſcharge in that behalfe. Yeuen vnder our Signet. &c.

A war=

☞ A warrant for a royall assent.

CHarissime et.&c. Vacante nuper sede epali infra ecclesiam nostraz Cathedzalem de N. per moztem bone memozie A B vltime epi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis pzius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsozum epm et pastozē petita pariter et obtēta, venerabil et egregiū virum C D. in suum pastozem eligerūt nominaueꝛt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo, humilibus, eozū intervenientibus supplicationibus, regiū nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter et fauozē, eundemq; electum apud vos cōmendatum habemus, Quocirca vobis mandamus. &c.

But per translationē. &c.

¶ And vpon this warraunt the lozde Chaūcellour of Englande shal do make the kynges letters patētes of his Royall assente dyzected to the Metropolytane to confirme and conseerate ꝑ lozde elected, oz yf ye wyll, the wozdes of the patent may be set fozth at length in the warraunt that the kyuge shall signe, in this oz lyke fourme folowynge.

¶ The patent of a Kyoall assente with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex.&c. reuerendissimo in Christo patri.&c. salutē. Cū vacañ nup ecclīa nr̄a cathed̄ scti Andree Wellen̄ per mortem bone memorie dñi J. C. ciusdē ecclesie dudū ep̄i, Decan⁹, et Capitulū ecclie nr̄e p̄dct̄e, pri⁹ licētia a nobis per eos aliū eligendi in eor̄ ep̄m et pastorē petita pariter et obtēta, venerabilē bir̄ A B. in ipsor̄ ep̄m ac pastorem canonice eligerunt et noiauerūt, sicuti per eor̄ lr̄as, quas vobis mittim⁹ p̄sentib⁹ inclusas, pleni⁹ liquet: Vobis significam⁹ q̄ dct̄e quidē electioni et p̄sone sic electe, humilib⁹ eor̄ mediātibus supplicationib⁹, nr̄m regiū adhibuim⁹ fauorē pariter et assēsū. Et eundē electū apud vos recōmendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mādam⁹, q̄ cetera oia, que p̄ vos ad confirmatiōez et p̄secratiōnē ciusdē in dicto ep̄atu fieri p̄sueuerūt scd̄z leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita et p̄uisa, cū fauore et diligentia facere velitis. J̄n cuius rei.&c

Wel subdecan⁹ et p̄sidēs, absente Decano.

☞ J̄f ye lyste to knowe further after what maner the Archbyshops and bishops be at this day chosen. nominated, p̄sēted inuested and cōsecrated to the dignitie and offyce of an Archebyshop or byshop ye muste rede the forsayde statute ther of made in the. xxb. yeare of oure moste drad souerayne lorde kyng Henry the eyght.

The

¶ The fourme of a significauit, to the Metropolitane of the ꝓuis vpō a foundation of a bysho=pryche.

Rex reuerendissimo. ꝛc. Cum nos nouā sedem ep̄alem īfra eccl'iam nostrā Cathedral' scti P. Westm̄. nup fūderim⁹ et erexerim⁹, ac dil'ctum Consilarium nostrum T T. ad ep̄atum illū noinauerim⁹ et prefecerim⁹, ip̄mq; in ep̄m loci illi⁹ et pastorē ordinauerim⁹ et constituerim⁹: hoc vobis tenore p̄ñtiū duximus significādum, Rogātes ac in fide et dilectione, q̄bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mādātes, quatenus prefatū T T. in ep̄m Westm̄ consecrare. ipsūq;, ꝓut moris est, ep̄alib⁹ insigniis inuestire, ceteraq; peragere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cū effectu, In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A warrant for the restitution of the possessiōs of the by=shopryche.

Ryght trusty. ꝛc we grete you wel Where as the Dean and chapter of our Cathedral church of saint A. in Weltes vpon the late vacation of the byshopriche there, by reason of our licence to them graūted haue elected & chosen our welbeloued in God A B. to be byshop and pastour there, to whiche

election & person so elected, we haue gi uen our Royal assēt, who hath done ho mage and fealtie vnto vs, and hath cō= pouned and agreed with vs for the pos= sessions of the sayde byshopryche: We wyll and commaunde you. &c. comman dynge him by the same, that he make out suche and as many our writtes vn= der our greate seale, as shalbe necessary and requysyte for the restitution of the possessions of the same, to the sayd By= shop accordīgly. And these our lr̄es. &c. And vpon this warrant, the party shall haue a wrytte for the ristitution of all possessions, aswell spiritual as tēporal onely out of the kynges handes accor= dynge to the statute therof made. Anno xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee symple, with a letter of Attourneye.

Sciant presētes et futuri, ꝙ ego W. H. gentylman consanguineus et he res R H. videlicet filius. J H. ar= migeri defuncti fratris dict̄ R. dedi, cō= cessi et hac pñti charta mea confirmaui W C. armigero et J S. cl̄ico, manerium meū de T. cū oīb⁹ suis mēbris & pertiñ ac omnia terras, & tñta mea, reddit⁹, re uertiones, et seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas

pasturas, boscos, et subboscos cum suis ptinent. in T. in Com B. Habend et tenend predictū manerii cū omnib⁹ suis mēbris et pertinent. ac etiam oīa predicta, terras et teneмēta, reddit⁹, reuersiones, et seruic. cū suis ptinent. prefato W C. et J S. heredib⁹ & assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruic. inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predict⁹ W H. et hered mei predict, manerii cum suis oīb⁹ mēbris et ptinent prefatis W C. et S. heredib⁹ & assignat. suis, contra oēs gētes warrantizabim⁹ et īperpetuū defendem⁹ per presentes. Et vlteri⁹ sciāt me prefatuz W. fecisse, ordinasse, cōstituisse et i loco meo posuisse dilectos mi hi in christo R F. et W S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, cōiunctim et diuisi ad possessionē capiendā p me & in noie meo, de et in predict. manerio, terris, tenement, reuers. et seruic. cū oibus suis pertinē. et post huiusmodi possessionē sic inde captā et habitaz, deinde p me, et in noie meo plenam et pacificam possessionē et seisinā prefat W. & J. vel eor in hac parte atturnat. deliberand, secundum tenorem, vi, formaz, et effectuz hui⁹ presentis charte mee super hoc cōfecte, ratuz et gratū habent. et habituz totū et quicquid predicti atturnat mei noie meo fecerint, vel alter eor fecerit

in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presēti charte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud T. predict. anno regni regis H. Octaui. xxxiii. his testibus. A B. C D. &c.

¶ A Chater of fee simple to the husbande & wyfe ioyntly infeffed.

Sciatis presētes et futuri, quod ego R B. de S. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui A T. de eadē et E. vxori sue totū illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et sexaginta acras terre arabilis in cāpis dicte ville, quod quidem mesuagium situatū est inter tenementū R B. ex parte australi, et tenementum, I B. ex parte Boriali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentē, & predicte sexaginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quaꝝ viginti acre terre iacēt simul in quodam furlongo vocat L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant vers⁹ austrum sr̄ pratū vocatuꝫ B. et alie viginti acre iacēt diuisi in dicto cāpo, quaꝝ quiq; iacent inter terraꝫ I B. ex parte boriali et terram E D. ex parte australi extēdunt se ad quandā riuulum

uulum aque vocat C. ex parte orientali dicti campi: et quinq; acre iacent inter terrã S H. ex parte boriali et terrã J. K. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitam de L. predict. versꝰ occidẽtẽ et alia. bij. acre iacẽt ex opposito terras L M. ex parte boriali et australi, et extẽdunt se vsq; ad Croftũ H. O. versus occidentem. Habendũ et tenendum p̃dictum mesuag. et ij. acras terre arabilis cũ oĩbus suis pertineñ, p̃fatis T. et A heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuũ, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure cõsueta. Et ego p̃dictus R. B. et heredes mei p̃dictum mesuagium et septaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis p̃fatis A T. et E. heredibꝰ, et assignatis suis, cõtra oẽs gẽtes warãtizabimꝰ et imperpetuũ defẽdemꝰ p̃ p̃sentes. In cuius rei testimoniũ, vt supra.

The fourme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowhed

Sciant p̃sentes. &c q; ego Alicia T relicta cuiusdã R M. de M. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate, dedi, cõcessi, et hac p̃sẽti charta. &c. vt supra.

The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe lorde.

 Sciant

Sciant.&c.quod ego J S.dñs de D. dedi, concessi.&c.M E. vnum messagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in cãpis, de D.qð quidẽ messuag.vocat.C.et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertiñ,pfato.M.heredib9 et assignis suis imperpetuuz de me et heredib9 meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredib9 meis.xx.s.sterlyng.ad festa sancti Michael.archang.et Annũtiationẽ.beate Marie vginis, p equales portiones et fac sectam Curie mee de D.pro dict. quociens dictam curiam teneri contigerit p omnib9 alijs secularib9 seruicijs, exactis et dõis. Et ego vero predict.J. S.et heredẽ mei predictum messuagium cum gardino,predict.viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertiñ prefato M. heredẽ et assignis suis cõtra omnes gẽtes warrantizabim9 imperpetuum et defẽdem9 per pñtes. In cui9 rei testimoniũ huic presẽti carte mee sigillum armoz meoz apposui.Dat.&c.his testibus.&c.

¶ The fourme of a purchase of lãdes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden In Capite.

Vel Thesaurii camere nostre.

Rex omnibus ad quos.&c.salutem Sciatis qð nos pro summa ducentarũ duaz libraz decẽ ð.et vnius oboli

oboli legatis monete Anglie ad manus Thesaurarij Reuentionū Augmentationū Corone nostre ad vsum nostruz per dilectum nobis H W. de R. in com̄ nr̄o N. generosū solut. de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per p̄ntes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitū et capitale mesuagiuz Manerij nostri de R. in R. ī Com̄ nostro N. nup Monasterio de C. in eodem com̄ nostro N. modo dissoluto dudū spectañ et ꝑtineñ ac ꝑcell' possessionū inde existeñ, ac oēs terras dominicales Manerij predicti. Necnon oīa mesuagia domos ordea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, coīas, iura, cōmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra q̄cūq̄, cū suis ꝑtineñ vniuersis in R in com̄ p̄dicto, ac alibi, vbicūq̄ ī eodē com̄ dicto capitl'i mesuagio Manerij predcī quoquomō spectañ vel ꝑtiñ, aut cū eodē capitl'i mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata exist. ac nup ī tenura H T. armig. & mō ī tenuera seu occupatiōe dcō H W. cū dicto capitl'i mesuagio existeñ ac etiā oēs et omnimod̄ boscos de in et super dictis terris et ceteris premissis cresceñ & existeñ D A M V S. etiam ac ꝑ presētes ꝓ cōsideratione predic. cōcedim⁹, prefato H W. aduocationem, donati-

nationē, liberā dispositionē, & i⁹ pr̄ōna
t⁹ rectorie et eccl'ie parochealis de A in
dctō com̄ nostro N. H A. B E. N D. te=
nēd̄ et gaudēd̄ totū p̄dictū scitū et capi=
tale mesuagiū Manerij p̄dicti, ac p̄dic=
tas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationē
& cetera oīa et singula p̄missa superius
expressa & specificata cū suis ptiñ vni=
uersis p̄fato H. W. hered̄ et assigñ suis
imperpetum. T E. N E D. de nobis he=
red̄ et successorib⁹ nostris in capite per
seruiciū vicesimo partis vni⁹ feodi mi
litis ac reddēdo īde annuatim nobis he
red̄ et successoribus nr̄is viginti vnum
solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam
nr̄am Augmētationū reueñ. Corone no
stre ad festū sci Michael' Archāgeli sin=
gulis annis soluēd̄ p oīb⁹, redditibus
seruicijs, et demaund̄ quibuscunq; pin=
de nobis, heredib⁹, vel successorib⁹ no=
stris quoquomō reddēd̄, soluēd̄, vel fa=
ciēd̄. Et vlterius volum⁹, et pñtes cōce
dim⁹, p̄fato H W. hered̄ et assigñ suis,
q̄ nos, heredes, et successores nr̄i imp=
petuum annuatim et de tēpore in tēpus
exonerabim⁹, acquietabim⁹ et indēnes
cōseruabim⁹ eundem H W. heredes, et
assigñ suos versus nos, hered̄ et succes=
sores nostros et versus quascunq; alias
p̄sonas de oīb⁹ et oīmod̄ redditib⁹, fe=
od̄ annuatibus, pensionibus, et dena=
riorum summis quibuscūq; premissis
seu de

seu de aliquo premissorũ exeuñ seu soluẽd vel supinde onerat. seu onerãd, preterq̃ de redditu et seruitio super ius ꝑ presentes reseruãt. Volentes enĩ et firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam Cãcellario et consilio dicte Curie nostre Augmentationum reuentionum Corone nostre pro tempore existeñ, q̃ omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et alijs officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq̃, quod ipsi et eorum quisq̃ super solam demonstrationem harum litterarum nostrarũ pateñ vel sup irrotlamẽto earundem absq̃ aliquo alio vr̃i seu waranto a nobis hered. vel successoribus nostris quoquomõ impetrand. seu ꝓsequend. super solutione dicti anuui redditus. xxi. solid. et quatuor denariorum plenam, integrã, debitamq̃ allocationẽ, & defalcationẽ, deductionẽ, et exonerationẽ manefestã de oĩb⁹ et oĩmod. hmõi redditib⁹, feod. annuitatibus, pẽsionibus, et denariorum snmmis de premissis seu de aliqua inde percella (vt p̃fertur) exeuñ seu soluend. prefato H. W. heredibus, et assignatis suis faciẽt et fieri curabũt. Et he litere nostre pateñ erũt ãnuatim & de tẽpore in tẽp⁹ tã dicto Cãcellario & cõsilio nr̃o q̃ oĩbus receptorib⁹, auditorib⁹, & alijs officiariis, et ministris nr̃is, sufficiens warrãtũ et exoneratio ĩ hac parte. Et insuper de

ampliori

Vel The saurarii Camere nostre.

ampliori gratia nostra dam⁹ et ꝑ presẽtes cõcedimus prefato H W. oĩa exitus reddit⁹, reuẽtiones et ꝓficua, omniũ et singulorũ premissorũ superi⁹ expremissorũ et specificatorũ cũ ꝑtiñ, a festo scti Michael archãgeli vltimo p̃terito huc usq; ꝓuenieñ siue cresceñ. HABENDO. eidẽ H. ex dono nostro absq; cõpoto seu aliquo alio ꝓinde nobis heredib⁹ vel successorib⁹ nr̃is quoquomodo reddẽd, soluẽd, vel faciend. ET VLTERIVS. de vberiora gratia nostra volum⁹ et ꝑ presẽtes cõcedim⁹ prefato H. W. q̃ habeat et habebit has literas nostras pateñ sub magno Sigillo nostro Auglie debit. mõ fact. et sigilat. absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo ꝓinde nobis in hanopio nostro seu alibi ad vsũ nostrum quoquomõ reddẽd, soluend, vel faciend. EO QVOD. expressa mencio. ꝛc. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a patẽt for a benefice or lãdes gyuen by the kyng in pure almes.

REx oĩbus ad quos. ꝛc. salutẽ. Sciatis, quod nos de gr̃a nr̃a speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per p̃ntes damus et cõcedim⁹ dil'cis nobis ĩ xp̃o Decano et canonicis libere capelle nostre regie sci Georgij infra castrũ nostrũ de Windsour aduocationẽ ꝛ patronatum

natū vicarie eccl'e de M. in com̄ H. habēd et tenēd aduocationē et patronatuz vicarie eccl'ie p̄dicē cū oīb9 suis ptiñ et appēdēc. p̄fato Decano et canonicis & successoribus suis imppetum in purā et ppetuā elemosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto, impetiōe, pturbacōe, molestacōe iquietacione, seu grauamine nostro seu heredū nostroz, iusticiarioz, Escaetoz, vic. Cozonat. aut alioz balliuoz seu ministroz nostrozū vel heredū nostroz quocūq;, absq; appozto firma, cōpoto vel ratiocinio, aut alio p̄ficuo quocūq; nobis vel heredū nr̄is inde reddēd, soluend seu faciēd, Statut. de terris et tenemētis ad manū moztuā nō ponēd edito aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigeñ fact. edito, siue puiso, i cōtrariū nō obstāti. Aut eo qd expzessa mētio de vero valoze annuo aut de certitudine pzemissoz seu alicui9 cozumdē, aut de alijs donis, siue cōcessionib9 p̄fato et canonicis vel p̄decessoribus suis per nos vel pgenitozes nostros aū hec tēpoza fact. in pzesētib9 minime fact. exist̄it. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ozdinatiōe siue pzouis. edit. fact. vel pzouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstant. IN CUIUS rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple with a condicion.

Sciant

Sciant presentes. &c. q̄ ego J. W. de O. dedi, concessi, et hac p̄senti charta mea indentata cōfirmaui S. W. de eadē oīa illa terras & tn̄mēta, reddit⁹ seruic. prata, pascuas, pasturas, cū boscis, & sepibus, fossatis & suis pertiñ que habeo in villa et in cāpis de H. in com̄ Oxoñ. Habend̄ et tenend̄. oīa predict. terras et tenementa, reddit⁹, seruitia, prata, pascuas, et pusturas, cum boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertiñ prefato S. W. heredibus et assign̄ suis imperpetuum, de capitalib⁹ dn̄is feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure cōsueta sub forma et condicioue subsequenti, videlicet quod si ego predict⁹ J. soluā, seu solui faciā heredes vel executores mei soluant aut solui faciant prefato Simoni. Wylkes, aut eius certo atturnato, heredib⁹ vel executorib⁹ suis ad festum Pasche ꝓxime futurum in parochiali ecclesia oīm Sanctorum Oxoñ viginti li. sterl. quod extūc p̄sens charta indētata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sint et vane, nulli⁹q̄ valoris, ac tūc bene mihi licebit p̄fato J. hered̄. et asignatꝫ meis in oīa illa terras, & tenemēta, reddit⁹, seruit, prata pascuas, pasturas, cū ceteris p̄nōmatis et suis ꝑtiñ reitrare, resesire & ea rehabere et tenere, vt ī statu meo pristino: ac p̄fato S. W. hered̄ et assign̄ suos inde totalit̄ expellere

pillere presēti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāte. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predictarum viginti librarum contra formā predictam, extunc presens hec charta mea indentata, et seisina, inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liciat prefato S W. heredibus et assignatis suis ea rehabere & pacifice gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoniū vni parti huiꝰ charte indētate penes me remaneñ prefatꝰ S W sigillū suū apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indētate penes p̄fat. S W remaneñ ego predictus I W. sigillum meum apposui his testibus. &c. Dat. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to refeffe the morgageour.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum paruenerit, I N de Oxoñ salutem. &c. Cum C W. de eadem dederit, concesserit et ꝑ chartā suā feofamenti gerent. dat. vltimo die Decēbris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato I. cōfirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemēta sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, sepibꝰ, fossis, et fossatis, et suis ꝑtiñ que

habuit in villa, & in cāpis de H. in com̄
Oxoñ HABEND. & tenēd mihi here-
d et assigñ meis inppetuū, put in ea-
dem carta sua mihi inde confecta, ple-
ni⁹ continet. Noueritis me prefatū J.
dimisisse, concessisse et hoc pñti scripto
meo īdētato, cōfirmasse p̄dicto C. oīa il
la p̄dicta terras et teñta, reddit⁹ seruic̄
prota, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, se-
pib⁹, fossis, & fossatis, et suis ptiñ. HA-
BENDO. sibi hered et assigū suis
imppetuū, sub forma et cōdicōe, sequē-
tib⁹ videlicet q̄ si predict⁹ C. soluat seu
solui faciat hered et executores sui sol-
uāt, aut solui faciāt mihi prefato J. at-
tornato vel executorib⁹ meis in pochia
li eccl'ia oīm Sāctoꝝ in Oxoñ. xx. libras
sterling. ad festū Pasche pxime futurū,
q̄ extūc pñs charta indēt. et seisina īde
liberata, suū robur obtiniant et effectū
Et si defect⁹ fiat in solucōe p̄dict. vigī-
ti libraꝝ cōtra formā p̄dictā extūc pñs
charta indētata et seisina inde liberata
sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur, et
tūc bene liceat mihi prefato J, hered et
assigñ meis ī oīa p̄dicta terras, et teñmē
ta, reddit⁹, reuertiones, seruitia, prata,
pascua, & pasturas, cū ceteris p̄nomina-
tis, et suis ptiñ reintrare, rehabere, & ea
resesire, & retinere, vt in statu meo pri-
stino, ac p̄fatū C. hered & assignatos su-
os inde totaliter expellere p̄sēti charta
indentata

indentata aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. vni pti huius indēture. &c.

But yf there be many dayes of payment. then ye maye procede after this fourme folowynge.

Si predictus C. soluat aut solui faciat, hered̄ seu execut. sui soluāt aut solui faciāt mihi p̄fato J. attornato seu execut. meis in paeochiali ecclesia oīm sctoruz Oxon̄ viginti libras sterling. in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurū post datū p̄sentiū. xx. s̄. ad festum natiuit̄, sctī Johīs Baptiste, tūc ꝓxime sequentis. xx. s̄. et sic de festo in festum, de anno in annū, vnū post alium ꝯtinue sequētur, ad quodlibet festorū p̄dictoꝝ viginti solidos, quousq; p̄dicte. xx. libre plenarie ꝑsoluātur, extunc pn̄s charta indentata. &c. vt supra. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarū viginti libraꝝ in parte vel ī toto, cōtra formam p̄dictam extunc. &c. vt ī charta p̄dicta. Prouiso sēp ꝙ si p̄dictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquā acquietantiā seu solutionē dicte pecunie alibi fore fact̄ q̄ ī ecclesia oīm sctōruz predicta contra me prefatū J. ꝙ extunc idem C. vult et concedit ꝑ pn̄tes, ꝙ hmōi acquietan̄ in soluc. forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei. &c.

Note thys clause.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manour with thadvouson appēdāt ther vnto by the kyng to a mā and to his heyres males.

REx. &c. oīb⁹ ad quos. &c. Salutem Sciatis q nos ex gr̄a nr̄a spiali et in consideratione ver̄i et fidelis seruitii qđ dictus seruiens noster A B. nobis p̄stitit et durante vita sua p̄stare intēdit, dedim⁹ & cōcessimus, ac te nore p̄sentium, damus et cōcedimus p̄fato A. Manerium nr̄m de B. cum suis membr̄is, et pertiñ in Coñ nr̄o S. necnon rectoriā de B. in eadē Coñ S. ac aduocationē ecclesie de B, p̄dict vnacum oīb⁹ et singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblatiōib⁹ moztuar̄. portionib⁹, pēsionib⁹ et aliis p̄ficuis qb⁹cūq eidē rectorie de B. aliquo modo ptiñ siue spectā. Ac etiā aduocationem & patronatum vicarie de B. p̄dict cum suis iurib⁹ et pertiñ. vniuersis necnon oīa et singula mesuag. terras, tenā p̄data, pascua pastur̄ boscos subboscos, reddit⁹, reuertionis molendina seruitia fīoð militum warð maritagi. releuia Escaetas, coīas, aquas, stagna vast. warrennas, libertat̄ franches. cur̄. let. ac pquisitiōes cur̄. aduocationē et p̄sonatū vicarie de B. p̄dict ac etiā oīa alia aduocationes et p̄sonat̄ ecclesiarum

arꝝ capellarum cãtriarum ac alia iura & hereditament̃ quecũq; cũ suis pertineñ vniuersis in B. p̃dict. ac alibi vbicũq; p̃dict̃ manerio rectorie, vicarie seu eorum alicui spectañ. siue aliquo modo ꝑtineñ aut que vt menbra vel percel̃ eorundẽ manerij rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicui⁹ hĩt̃ cognitur siue reputar̃ fuerũt. Quod quidem maneriũ de B. necnõ rectoria, vicaria t̃re, tenem̃ et cetera oĩa et singula premissa cũ eorꝝ ꝑtineñ. inter alia ad manus nr̃as deuenerint, ac ĩ manibus nr̃is iã existũt ratione cuiusdam finis inter nos, et A B. leuat̃. prout de recordo de termino sctẽ Trinitatis, anno regni nr̃i. xxix. plene liquet. habend̃ et tenẽd̃ oĩa & sĩgula supradicta maner̃. mesuag. terr̃. teñta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reditus, reuertionis, molendina, seruitia, feoda, militum, ward̃ maritagia, releuia, escaetas coĩas aquas, stagna, vasta, warennas, liberates, franchesias, Curias, letas, ꝑquisitiones curie, rectoriã, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarꝝ, capellarꝝ, cantriarũ, et vicariũ p̃dict̃ glebas, decimas, oblationes, obuentiões mortuaria, porciones, pẽsiões ac oĩa et singula cetera p̃missa cũ suis mẽbris & pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis.

Tenend de nobis et heredibus nr̄is in capite per seruitium quinte partis vni⁹ feodi militis pro omni seruitio, e ractione, et demanda quocunq; absq; cōpoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eusdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vlterius ex vberiori gratia nr̄a dedimus et concessimus, ac tenere presētium, damus & concedimus prefato A B. omnes et singulos exitus, reddit⁹, firmas, proficua, & emonumēta manerij, mesuagiorū, terr̄. tenēt̄. rector̄. et ceterorum p̄missorū supius expressorū et specificatorū cum ptinen̄ a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucusq; proueuientia et crescentia. Habend eidem A. ex dono nr̄o absq; cōpoto aliquo vel alio ꝓeisdē nobis hered vel successorib⁹ nr̄is quoqno modo soluendo, reddendo exigendo seu faciendo. Eo ꝙ expressa mentio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

☞ A charter of fee tayle tripertie.

Sciāt presētes ac futuri ꝙ ego A B. de Oxon̄. dedi, cōsessi, et ac presenti charta mea triptita indētata cōfirmaui C B. filio meo totmu illud tenen̄ meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacente, et suis pertinentijs quod habeo ī

tali

tali vico, nempe i parochia diue marie in Oroñ predicta iacens et situatim inter tenementũ ꝑ C. ex parte australi, et tenementum W G. ex boriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat sup pomerium ꝑ C. versus occidentem, alterum vero caput eiusdem abuttat super vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendõ et tenendõ predictum tenementum cum horto seu gardino suisq; pertinentiis prefato C B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et p defectu heredis de corpore dicti C. legittime procreatis volo, q; predictum tenementum cum gardino, suisq; pertineñ. D B. filio meo natu minori seu inniori integre remaneat, habendõ et tenendõ illi et heredõ de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius D. legittime procreatis, volo quod predictum tenementũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertineñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C B. imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus A B. et heredes mei predictum tenemẽtum cum gardino et suis pertinentiis prefato C B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma premissa contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cui⁹ rei testimonium duabus quidem parti-

bus huius charte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C. et D remanentibus sigillū meum apposui, tertie vero parti eiusdem charti penes me prefatū A B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus.

Eodem modo de chartis quadri partitis, quinq; partitis, et similibus dicendum est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft made in Franke mariage.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, me W H. de W. dedisse et cōcessisse ac presenti charta mea confirmasse Joh. H filio meo, et margarete vxori eius filie vero T N. in liberum maritagium, vnum messuagium quod habeo. &c habendum et tenendum predictum. &c. prefatis J. et Marg. vxori sue, et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W H. et heredes mei predict. messuag. &c. prefatis J. et Margarete vxori sue, et heredē de eorūdē corporib⁹ legittime procreatis cōtra oēs gentes warantizabimus, ac aduersus capitales dños, ceterosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee, sigill. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a gyfte in the ſpiciall tayle.

Omnibus. ꝛc. dediſſe et conceſſiſſe ac tenore preſentium dare et concedere A B. totam domū. ꝛc. habendū tenendum, et gaudendū dictā domū ꝛc. prefato A B. et heredibus maſculis de corpore ipſius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth borem eiuſdem A legittime procreatis, et procreandis. Tenendū. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a ſpeciall tayle.

Pateat preſentibus et futuris quod ego A B. dedi et conceſſi ac per preſentes do et concedo chariſſimo mihi in Chriſto Henrico D. et Anne bori eius Manerium illud meum. ꝛc. habendum, tenendum, et fruendū. predictum Manerium. ꝛc. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne bori ſue, ac heredibꝰ maſculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis. ꝛc.

¶ A dede of fee ſimple made in exchaūge of two partes, of a maner, and aduouſon.

Sciant preſētes et futuri me W S. militem dediſſe, conceſſiſſe et hec preſenti chart. mea indentata confirmaſſ. J S. D. b. militis

militi duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis et eorum sequelatam p̄ creata q̄ p̄rocreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditib⁹ et seruitiis tam liberis q̄ seruilib⁹ seu natiuis: ac cū tribus molendinis, quorum vnū est aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnō cū secta mure tam liberorum quā natiuorum, vna cum p̄atis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagijs, homagijs, wardis, maritagijs, comitis, boscis, subboscis, warēnis, mors, mariscis, releuiis, escactis, curijs et sectis curie, cū visu franciplegij, cūq̄ aliis suis suribus pertinentiis, q̄suetudinib⁹, libertatibus, cōmoditatibus, & emolumētis quib⁹cūq̄ eid̄ Manerio spectantib⁹ Dedi insuper & q̄cessi p̄fato J. S. aduocationē ecclesie de E. p̄dicto Manerio spectantem, necnon reuersionē tertie partis p̄dicti manerii quā q̄dē tertiā partē Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac noīe dotis sue, cū acciderit nempe post decessum eiusd̄ Alicie. Habend̄ & tenend̄ p̄dictas duas partes manerii p̄dicti cum omnib⁹ natiuis seu villanis meis. &c. vna cū aduocatiōe dicte ecclesie. ac reuertionē tertie partis p̄dicti manerij, cū acciderit, p̄nominato

Johanni

Johãni heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuũ, in cõmutationẽ seu excambiũ plenãq; recompensationẽ pro Manerio suo de H M. in Com̃. Oxoñ, quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefat. J. per excambium predictũ, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si predictum manerium de H. cũ suis pertinẽtiis, vel aliqua eiusdẽ parcella imposterũ ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis ꝓcessum et iudiciũ in Curia dñi regis redditũ, seu reddendũ, recuperetur, aut per statutũ Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionẽ, vel cõcessionẽ annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dirti manerii de H fact. seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur ꝙ extunc bene liceat mihi prefat. W. heredibus & assignatis meis, predictũ maneriũ de C. cũ oĩbus natiuis meis & eorũ sequela. &c. vna cũ aduocatiõe et reuersione predict reseisire, reintrare, & ea rehabere ec retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac presenti charta mea indentata, ac seisina inde liberata tradita de vllo modo non obstante. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei p̃dic. maneriũ de C. cũ oĩbus natiuis meis et eorũ sequela. &c. vna cũ aduocatione. &c

ac

acreuertione tertie partis. &c. cū acce-
rit, p̄fato Joh. heredibus et assigna-
tis suis in forma p̄missa, cōtra omnes
gentes warantizabimus, p̄stabimus
et imperpetuū defendemus. In cui⁹ rei
testimoniū. &c. vni quidem parti huius
charte mee indentate penes p̄fatū J.
C remanēti sigillum meū apposui, al-
teri vero parti eiusdem charte. &c.

¶ An other fourme of an
exchaunge.

Rex, oībus ad quos. &c. salutem.
Sciatis quod nos tam in cōtem-
platione boni et fidelis seruitii
nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum
Johānē C. in cōm nō Surr generosum
ante hac p̄stiti & impensi, quā in consi
deratione ac in plenā recompensationē
cuiusdā messuagij cū pertinētiis vocati
M. per dictū J C. nobis heredibus et
successorib⁹ nr̄is imperpetuū nuper da
ti et venditi, ac etiā in cōsideratiōe cen
tū libr̄arū legalis monete Anglie nobis
& ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J C. he-
redes executores, vel administratores
suos solutarū et soluendarū, de gratia
nostra speciali. &c. dedimus et concessi-
mus. &c. manerium nostrum de N. &c.

¶ A charter for terme of lyfe, of a
messuage, without impeche-
ment of waste.

Sciant

SCiant p̄sentes et futuri quod ego Walterus H. de Waltam. &c. Richardo L. vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente & tribus acris tre & vno crofto adiacente nimirū iter terras. &c. habendū p̄dictū mesuagiū cū curtilagio. &c. p̄fato Richardo ad terminū vite sue de me et heredib⁹ meis absq; impetidione vasti, reddendū inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnā rosā rubeā, si tamen petatur, ad festū sancti Johānis baptiste. &c. Et faciend̄ sectam Curie mee de W. de mense in mensem p̄ro oīb⁹ aliis seruitiis, exactionibus et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et post decessū p̄dicti Ric. tunc p̄dictum mesuagium cum curtilagio. &c. mihi p̄fato Walt. heredī et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitione vasti. Et ego vero p̄fatus Wal. et heredes mei p̄dictū mesuagium cū curtilagio. &c. p̄fato R. adterminum vite sue p̄ seruitia super ius dicta et exp̄essa, cōtra oēs gentes warrantizabim⁹, tuebimur, et defendemus p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius p̄sentis charte mee sigillum. &c. alteri vero parti. &c.

¶ A graūt for terme of life of manours with thappurtenaunces, to a spūall per=

person, with a dispensation of the statute made. xxi Hen. viii.

Rex, omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem Sciatis quod nos. &c. Roberto F clerico maneria dominia et tenementa nr̃a de N. &c. Ac oĩa & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, sub boscos ac redditus et seruitia oĩm & singulorũ tenentiũ tã liberorũ q̃ natiuorũ ac tenentiũ per copias Rotulorũ Curiarum et ceterorum tenentium custumariorũ et tenentium ad terminũ vite vel ad terminos annorũ ac oẽs et singulas redditus et firmas super quibuscunq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de p̃missis vel eorũ aliquo factis quouis modo reseruatas. Et insup reuersiones feoda militũ, wardas, maritagia, Curias, letas, visus frãcipleg. et oĩa ea que ad visim francipleg. pertineñ, fines, amerciamenta, exitus, proficua, warrẽnas, aquas, piscarias libertates, franchesias, cõmoditates, emolumẽta hereditamẽta nr̃a q̃cũq; cũ suis ptinẽ. dict. maneriis, dñijs, et tenem̃ de N. &c. et eorũ cuilibet siue eorũ alicui ptineñ siue spectañ seu parcellã aut parcellas eorundem aut eorũ, alicuius existeñ aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius. &c. Rectoriam nostram ecclesie perochialis de N. &c.

Habẽñ

Habend̄ et tenēd̄ omnia et singula p̄dicta maneria. &c. p̄fato R. et assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenend̄ de nobis heredib⁹ et successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & redditum. xl. librar̄. &c. Pro omnib⁹ seruiciis redditibus et demandis quibuscūq;. &c.

Ac insuper de gr̄a nostra predicta volumus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris licentiā facultatemq; specialem prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta maneria mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscoa, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, reuentiōes, seruitia et cet̄a p̄missa cū suis pertinen̄ vertute et vigore harum literarū paten̄ habere gaudere et tenere possit et baleat pro termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spirctualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis concernente atq; spectāte per quod quidem statutum ordinatuz et stabilitum existit inter alia, qd̄ nulla sp̄ualis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad firma recipere possit sibi vel alicui persone vel aliquibus p̄sonis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione seu con=

concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue aliquarum aliarum personarum per litteras patentes, Indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo, aliqua maneria, terras, tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum vel ad voluntatem sub pena in eodem actu exp̄essa, non obstante. Ac quod idē Robertus & assignati sui omnia et singula Manerīa p̄edicta, fundos, terras tenementa ceteraq; p̄emissa vniuersa, habere, tenere et occupare possit et valeat p̄ro termino vite ipsius R. absq; aliquibus p̄imis fructibus p̄ro p̄emissis seu aliqua inde percella nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris p̄ro eisdem reddendō soluendō seu faciendō aliquo statuto ordinatione, siue p̄uisione seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium huius edito seu p̄uiso non obstanti.

&c.

¶: Hereafter ensue dyuers fourmes and maners of leases.

The

¶ The fourme of a lease by indenture of a tenemēt in London or els where.

THis indēture made the.xxb. daye of Apryll, in the.xxxb. yere of our soueraigne lord Kynge Henry the eyght, betwene W.P. cytizin and Goldsmyth of London, maister of the gyld or freternitie of sainte M. founded within the perysh churche of saynte M. A. & C. citizins and marchaunt taylours of London, wardens of the sayd gild or fratirnitie on thone parte, & R. S. of Lōdon esquyer on thother parte, witnesseth, that the sayd master & wardeyns for them & their successours, wt hassent, wyl, & cōsent of all ꝑ brethren & systers of the sayd fraternitie or gyld haue graunted, dimised & to ferme letten to the sayde R S. by these presētes al ꝑ theyr mesuage or tenement & gardē therunto adioynyng wt sellers, sollers, & al other appurtēn. therto belonginge called A B. set & being in fletestret afor sayd, in the sayde parisshe of s. M. that is to wit betwene the tenemēt pteynynge to the deane & canons of ꝑ kynges chappel of s. Ste. win the palace in W. now in ꝑ holdyng of J C. on the east pte, & a tenemēt pteyning to ꝑ sayd fraternitie now in ꝑ tenure of T W. on ꝑ west part

and the gardens perteynyng to ꝑ crafte or mysterye of Goldesmythes of Lõdon in the Northe parte & the tenementes pteynyng to the sayde fraternitie wherin I D. warchaundeloure, and I F. gentlemã now dwel on the south parte To haue and to holde the sayde mesuage or tenemẽt and other the premisses aboueletten with thappurtenaunces to the sayd R S. hys executours and assygnes from the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed lady the bygynne last past before the date hereof, vnto the ende & terme of xxx. yeres then nexte ensuinge end fully to be complete, yelonge and paying therfore yerely duryng ꝑ sayde terme, to the sayde Mayster and wardeynes, and to theyr successours or assignes foure pounddes of good & lawfull money of Englaude at foure termes of the yeare, that is to saye, at the feaste of the Natiuitie of saynte Johñ Baptist, saynt Michaell tharchangell, the natiuite of our Lorde God, & thannunciatiõ of our lady the virgin by eue pozciõs. And if it happẽ the sayde yerly rent of iiii li. to be behynde vnpayed in part or in all by ꝑ space of one moneth nexte after any of the sayde feastes of payment. at the whiche it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayd mayster and wardeyns, and theyr

ſucceſſours into the ſayde meſuage or tenemēt and other the premiſſes aboue ſetten with the appurtenaunces & euery percel therof to entre and diſtrayne, and the diſtreſſes ſo there taken lefully to beare, lede, dryue, and cary awaye, & the ſame to withholde and lyke vntyll they of the ſayde yerely rent and euery percel therof with the arreragies of the ſame, yf anye be, vnto them be fullye contented, ſatiſfied and payde. And the ſayd M S. for hym, his executours and aſſignes couenaūteth & graūteth to and with the ſayde mayſter and wardeyns and theyr ſucceſſours by theſe preſentes ꝑ he the ſame M S. his executours and aſſignes at his and theyr proper coſtes & charges the ſayde meſuage or tenemente and other the premiſſes aboue ſetten with thappurtenaūces with the pauemētes & wyndraughtes of the ſame in and by al thinges wel and ſufficentlye ſhall repare, ſuſteyne, maynteyne, ſcoure, and clenſe as often as nede ſhal requyre durynge the ſayde terme. And the ſame ſo repared, ſcoured and clenſed with all glaſſe wyndowes, yron, dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnyſhed and garnyſhed) at thende of the ſame terme ſhall leaue and yelde vp. And it ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde Mayſter

and warneyns and theyr successours at al tymes, during ẏ sayde terme at theyr libertie and pleasure to come and enter into the sayd mesuage or tenement and other the premysses aboue letten with thappurteuaunces and euerye percell therof, there to bewe and serche what reperations shalbe nedefull to be made and done, and vpon such bewe & serche had, the sayde R S. for hym hys executours and assignes couenaũteth and graunteth to and with the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successoures by these presentes, that he the same R. hys executours and assignes at hys and theyr proper costes & charges shal, durynge the sayde terme within one quarter of a yeare nexte after monition and knowlege to him or thẽ gyuen, by the said maister and wardeyns or their successours, well and sufficiently from time to time repare and amende all such defautes and lackes of reperations as there shall happen to be foũde, and that he the same R. hys executours and assignes, durynge the sayde terme, shall peaciblie and quietly permitte and suffre the sayde T U. and all other tenaũtes of the sayde fraternytye dwellynge there about, to haue, vse, and enioye all such lyghtes, pentesses, and other easementes as nowe be and appertayne to

theyr

theyr seueral tenemētes or māsions wout any stoppynge, darkenynge, appeyrynge, breakynge, hurtyng, or diminishyng, and without lette, interruption, or disturbaunce of the same R. hys executours or assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or theyr cōmaundement or procurement.

And it shall nat be lawfull to the sayde Rycharde S. hys executours nor assignes to bergayne, graunt, alien, lette or sette, his lease, interest, or terme of and in the sayde mesuage and other the premisses aboue lettē, nor any percel therof to any person or persones, durynge the sayde terme, but onely at wyl from yere to yere, without the consente and agrement of the sayd mayster and wardeyns, or theyr successours fyrste had & obteyned in wrytyng vnder the cōmon seale of the sayd fraternitie. And ẏ sayd maister and wardeyns for them & theyr successours, couenaunte and graunt to and with the sayde R S. hys executours and assignes by these presentes, that the same mayster and wardeyns, & theyr successours at theyr propre costes and charges shal beare and paye al maner quyte rentes yf any suche be, due or to be due, and goyng out of and for the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten, durȝng the sayd

terme, & thereof shal acquite, discharge and saue harmeles the sayde R S. hys executoures and assignes durynge the sayde terme by these presentes. And the sayde mayster and wardeyns for them and theyr successours couenaunte and graunt to and with the sayde R S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. his executous and assignes, well and truly kepe, perfourme and fulfyll all and euery the couenauntes, grauntes, agrementes, articles, and paymentes, aboue rehersed which on his and theyr parte are to be holden, perfourmed, fulfylled and kepte, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde R. S. standeth and is bounde to the sayde Mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours in the summe of. xl. li sterlyng shalbe voyde and of none effecte. In wytnes wherof, to the one part of this indenture remaynynge with the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours, the sayde R S. hathe put hys seale, and to thother parte of the same indenture remaynynge with the same R. the sayde mayster & wardeyns haue put theyr comon seale of the sayd fraternitie. Yiuē the day & yere aboue writtē

¶ A copy of a lease made by a person of a paryshe churche, of his personage. &c.

This

THys indenture made the.xx daye of Marche, in the. &c. betwene I. C. Deane of the college of saite S. in the countye of M. and person of the perysshe churche of B. within the lordeshyppe of B. in N. of the one partye. And T. B. gentylman of the other partye. Wytnesseth that the sayde I. C. person of the parysh aforesayde hath diuysed graunted, and by these presentes for him and his successour persons of ꝑ same parish church dimiseth, grauteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. B. al that the forsayd parish churche & psonage of B. aforesayd and al that the mācion place of the sayd psonage with al houses, barnes, stables, and other edifices therunto in any maner wyse apertaynyng or belongynge, togyther w̄ all glebelādes and other lādes, tenementes, rentes, reuersions, seruices, tythes porcions, annuities, free Chappels, oblations, offrynges, frutes, obuentions, emomulimentes, cōmodities, profytes, casualites and aduaūtages to the sayde pish church & psonage, and either of thē or to the sayde I. C. by reason therof in any maner wyse apptaynyng or belonging except & reserued vnto the sayd I. C. and his successours psons there, duryng and for such time onely, as ꝑ same I. C. or his successours, persons there

A clause of reseruation.

shalbe psonally resident & abydynge on the sayde psonage these pcels of the pzemisses hereafter folowynge, þ is to say the hal, a great chãbze ouer þ same hal, þ buttery, the larder, the kytchyn, with all chãbzes ouer the same kytchyn, buttery & larder, togyther with a stable pcel of the pzemisses To haue & to holde al the said parish church, & psonage and all other the pzemisses with al and singuler theyr appurtenaũces aboue lettẽ (except in maner & fourme befoze excepted) vnto þ sayde T B. his executours, and assignes frõ the feast of the annunciation of our lady saint Mary next cõmyng after the date of these pzesent indentures vnto thende & terme of .xx. yeres then next & immediatly folowynge and fully from henceforth to be cõplete & ended. Yeldinge and payeng therfoze yerely duryng the sayd terme of .xxi. yeres, vnto the sayde J C. and his successours psons of þ sayd church one yerely rent of .lxxx. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payde yerely at .iij. termes in the yere, that is to say at the feast of saint Myghel Tharchãgell, & the annũtiaciõ of our lady saint Mary by euẽ pozcions, oz within .xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing eyther of the same feastes, which said yerely rent of .lxxx. li. the sayd T B. couenaũteth & graun-

graunteth by these presentes to & with the sayd J C. truly to content and paye yerely vnto the sayde J C. at the dwellyng house of the sayde J C. at saint S. aforesayd at the feastes & dayes of paymēt aforesaid or within the space of .xx. daies next & immediatlye ensuinge the same feastes & daies of paimēt for & by al such tyme as the sayde J C. shal cōtinew and be person of the said church of B. And the sayde J C. and hys successours persons of the sayde church of B couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the sayd T B. his executours and assignes by these presētes, that he the sayd J C. and his successours personnes of the sayde churche of B. at his and their costes, charges, and expences, shal from tyme to tyme as often as nede shall require, during the sayd terme of .xxi. yeres wel and sufficiently maintayne, repayre make & amende aswel ꝑ Chaūcell of the sayd church and all other thingꝭ therunto belongynge, as the sayd mansion house, staples, barnes, and other edifices, the repayraūce of thatchynge, & dawbing of them onelyexcept, which thatchyng and dawbynge the sayde T. B. his executours & assignes at their p̄ pre costes & charges shal repayre, make and amende durynge the sayde terme. And also the sayde T C. for hym & his

A clause for dismes subsidies & other charges.

successours ꝑsons of the sayde church of G. at theyr propre costes, charges and expenses, shall beare and paye al maner dismes, subsides, grañtes, sũmes of money, & other charges what soeuer they be, as wel now graũted or hereafter to be graũted, to our soueraygne lorde the kynge, his heires and successours as al other ordinarye charges to any other ꝑson or persons due or to be due, & nowe going out of the sayd parish church and personage or of any other the p̃mysses, or wherwith the premisses or any part therof be or maye be charged, and that the sayd J C. and his successours persons there, shall therof and of euery ꝑte therof clerely acquyte, discharge, saue and kepe harmeles the sayde T B. hys executours and assignes, durynge the sayde terme, excepte proxces and Sinages of the premisses before lettẽ, which the said T. for him, his executours and assignes ꝓmitteth & granteth to beare and pay durynge that sayde terme. And the sayd T B. couenaũteth & graũteth to and with the sayde J C. and his successours persons there by these p̃sentes that he the same T. his executours and assignes at theyr ꝓpre costes and charges durynge the sayd terme, shal fynde an able & sufficiẽt preest to serue & kepe ẏ cure at N. beyng a mẽbre or chapel of

thẽ

the sayde personage, to singe and saye deuyne seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and sacramentals to the parisshes there inhabityng durynge the terme aforesayd. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the same T.B. nor his executours ne assignes, shall nat cel, gyue, ne graūt durynge the sayde terme, any parte of the woodes belongyng to the sayde personage, ne cutte downe any parte therof, but onely for the necessary housbote hedgebote, plowbote, and fyrewode, to be spent onely in, vppon, and about the premisses,

And yf it fortune ꝑ sayd yerely terme of.lxx.li. or any parte thereof to be behynde, and nat payde by the space of.vi. monethes nerte after anye of the sayde feastes or days of payment, in which it ought to be payde in maner and fourme aforesayde, that then it shalbe lefull to the sayde J. and his successours persōs there, into the sayde church and personage, and into al and singuler other the premisses, with theyre appurtenaūces aboue lettē, holy to reentre, and therof the sayde T. his executours and assygnes vtterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and repossede agayne as in theyr fourmer astate, this Jndenture or any thing therein conteyned, to

the

the contrary natwithstandynge.

In wytnes wherof the parties afore sayde to these presente Indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ Ye shall note, that yf any fyne or portion of money be payde on the other behalfe of the fermer for ꝑ obteynyng of the lease, thē it were nat amisse to expresse ꝑ same in the lease, after this sorte.

THys indenture made the. &c. betwene A B. &c. on the one parte and C D. &c. on the other parte, wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. for a certayne sūme of money to him by the sayde C D. in hande contented & payde, wherof the sayd A B. knowlegeth him selfe to be fully satisfyed, contented and payed, and the sayde C. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, therof to be acquyte and discharged for euer by these presentes, hathe dimised, graūted, and to ferme letten.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and Chapter, of a parsonage appropryate.

This

THys Indenture made betwene. W F. deane of the college of M. in the countye of S. and the chapter of the same college of thone partie, and Nicholas L. of A. in the same countye of S. esquyer of the other partye. Wytnesseth, that the sayde dean & chapter with hole mynde, voyce, and assente haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayde N. hys heyres and assignes, theyr parsonage of A. aforesayde, with all theyr laye fee landes, and other the appurtenaūces to the same belongynge within the sayd parish of A. and u. (the aduouson of the vycarage, wardes, mariages, harietes, reliefes, woodes and vnderwodes, to the sayde deane & chapter alwayes excepte and reserued) To haue and to holde all the premisses (excepte before excepted) to the sayde N. his heyres, executours, or assignes, frō the feast of Chrystmas laste paste before the date of this indenture to the ende & terme of .xxi. yeres then nexte ensuyng.

Yeldynge and payng yerely therfore .xl. li. of good and lawful money of Englande, by euen portions, that is to say at the feaste of the Natiuitie of saynte Johñ Baptist, and Chrystmas. And the sayde deane and chapter, shall paye and discharge the sayd Nicholas his executours heyres, and assygnes to the kyng

ours

our soueraygne lorde of al maner of dis mes or other dutyes due, graunted, or hereafter to be graunted, duryng ẏ said terme, and also the sayde Deane & Chapiter shal mayntayne, sustayne, & kepe all maner of reparations necessarye for the mansion house of the sayde personnage, and euery parcell therof.

And also of the Channcel, and of the sayd churche of A. as muche as shall be longe to the charge of the sayde Deane and Chapter, all tymes when nede shall requyre durynge the sayd terme. And ẏ sayd deane and chapter graunt by these presentes, that the sayde. N. his heyres and assignes shall haue yerely durynge the sayde terme, necessarye fyreboote, hedgebote, housebote, cartebote, and ploughebote, for the said house landes, and for occupyeng the sayde lande, to be taken within theyr sayde grounde, belongynge to the sayde grounde and personage, duryng the sayde terme, without strippe or waste. And the foresayde N. couenaũteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he nor no other for him shal paye any maner of tithes nor other wyse to the vicare of A. for the sayde dean and chapter other then of olde custome hath wonte to be payed, without the licence of the sayde deane and chapiter.

Fur-

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presētes, that if it fortune the foresayde rente or ferme, or any percel therof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth nexte ensuynge any of the sayd feastes before limited, that than it shall be lawful for the sayde deane and chapiter, & to theyr successours and theyr assignes in theyr parsonage, and euery parcel therof, to entre and to distrayne, and the distresses so taken, to retayne tyll suche tyme as the forsayde rente or ferme be fully to them satisfyed, contēted and payed.

And the sayde N. couenaunteth and agreeth, that yf it happen the sayd rent or ferme to be behynde vnpayde, or any parcel therof, by the space of thre monethes nexte ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shall be lawefull to the foresayd deane and chapiter, and to theyr successours, into theyr said personage and euery parcell thereof to reentre, and to distrayne the sayd N. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, & thē therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse natwithstandyng.

And also the sayde N. couenaunteth by these presentes, ẏ the mansion house of the sayde personage, shall yerely durynge the sayd terme, be inhabited and householde kepte in it, and that ẏ corne

and

and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shall be layed in the barnes and housyng of the sayde personage. In wytnes whereof, the parties aforesayd interchaūgeably haue putte to their seales the daye moneth and yere aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne whi che the fermer ought to paye to his lessour wᵗ a clause of defesaunce of the hole lese for lacke of paymēt of the rente.

HEc indentura facta inter dominū regem ex vna parte, & I. C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmentationum, reuentionum Corone sue, tradidit, concessit et ad firmā dimisit prefato I. C. omnia illa ducenta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumēti boni et suauis grani que firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de D. & H. in comitatu L. pcelle possessionū nuper monasterii de N. in comitatu Ebor. pro et nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto domino regi annuatim reddere et deliberare debent seu debet.

Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatī percipiendū ordeū et frumentū predictum

preka

prefato ℑ C. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste vltimo prete rito, vsq; ad finem termini et per termi nū viginti et vnius annorum extunc pximo sequentiū & plenarie complendo rum, reddēdo inde annuatim dicto dño regi hered et successorib⁹ suis. xl. l. xiii s. iiii. d. legalis monete Angl. vidz p p dictis. cc. quarteriis ordei. xxx. l. et pro predictis. xl. quarteriis frumenti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festo scti Marci euang. et l. Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mēsez post vtrunq; festū festorū illorum ad curiā predictā per equal portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit pre dictum redditum aretro fore insolutū per spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius ex pressum, si debito modo petatur, quod tunc hec presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in plenti dimissione contento in contrariū inde nō obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in englysshe.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentylman on the one partye, and C D. of M. in the countye of M. yoman on ỳ other partie Wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. hathe graunted, dimised, and to ferme letten

to the foresayde C D. al those one hundred quarters of Wheate, and. ii. hundred quarters of Barleye, of good and sweete grayne, whiche the fermour or fermours of the personage of N. in the countie of N. ought yerely to paye and delyuer to the sayd. A B. for and by the name of rent or yerly ferme of the saide personage. To haue, enioye and yerely to receyue the wheate and barley aforesayde to the sayde C D. and his assignes from the feast of sainte. M. &c. Yeldyng and paying therfore yerely to the sayde A B. his executours and assignes thre score pounde. &c Prouyded alwayes, ẏ yf it chaunce the sayde yerely rente of lx. li. to be behynde vnpayde by ẏ space of one moneth after anye daye of paymente of the same before expressed and specified, yf it be in due maner demaũded. then this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thynge in this present indenture to the contrary herof in any wyse natwithstandynge. In wytnes wherof the partyes aforesayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a verye perfecte lease of sundry lordshyps, with dyuerse clauses of couenauntes.

Thys

THys indenture made the last day of Apryll, in the.xxxiiii.yere of ẏ reygne of our most drad soueraygne lorde H. the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande, Frannce and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earth vnder Chryste, of the churche of Englande and Irelande the supreme heade, betwyne mayster Johan P. doctoure of Ciuyl lawe, Deane of the college.&c.and the canons of the same college on the one partie, and A D.of T.in the countye of Buk. gentleman, on thother partye, wytnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by theyr hole and mutuall assent, consent, wyl, and agrement, haue dimised, graunted, and to ferme let, vnto the sayde A.theyr mãsion or dwelling place of theyr manour or lordshyp of T.aforesayde in the sayd coũtie of Buckyn.late called the priory of T.with all the scite and circuyte of the same mansion, and al houses, buyldynges, yardes, closes, orcheyardes, gardens, pondes, and stewes conteyned within the same scite or circuyte, togyther with all the demeane landes, leasues, medowes, and pastures, with all and singuler thappourtenaũces to the sayde mansion or dwellynge place, manour or lordshyp or to any part or parcell of the, or to any of thẽ belongynge

or in any wyse apperteynyng. And also all and synguler theyr landes, tenements, medowes, leases, pastures, commons, fyshynges, with all other easemētes, profites, and commodities, and al other theyr hereditamentes, what so euer they be, set lying and being within the towne and feldes of T. aforesaid And also al those theyr two myles called. &c. with all and singuler theyr appounrenaunces, profytes, and commodities, and w all other theyr messuages landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, comens, easementes, profites, and cōmodites, with all and singuler rentes, reuersions, remaynders, and seruices of all the tenauntes, as wel freholders as tenauntes for yeres, or from yere to yere, copie holders, tenaūtes at wyl or otherwise, set lying or being, to be perceiued, or taken within the townes, paroches or fyldes of T. M. P. &c. lately belongyng and apperteynyng to the sayde late priorie of T. aforesayd w all and singuler theyr appurtenaūces, and al that theyr manoure or lordeshyp of T. with al the demeanes of the same and all and singuler theyr other messuages. &c. and other hereditamētes what soeuer they be, set lying or being in T. aforsayd and all & singuler reuersions, remaynders and seruices of all the tenementes

nementes as well of all the freholders tenãtes for yeares or frõ yere to yere, as copie holders tenauntes at wyl to ỳ sayd manour or lordeshyppe of C. belonging or appertepning, or which be in any wise to be percepued recepued, & taken out of any landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, or othee hereditamentes whatsoeuer they be set, lying & being in C. aforesayd. And also of all maner of such glebe landes, and tenementes, tithes, oblacions, fruites, profites, & commodities, what soeuer they be, to the churches and plonages of M. C. et L. or to any of thẽ nowe belongig or in any wyse appertaynyng or which at any tyme hertofore haue of right appertepned or belõged to thẽ or to any of them, & also al & singuler pensions and portions in L. W. &c. with al rightes p fites & cõmodities, aswell spirituall as temporal, togythers w̃ al wodes, vnder woodes, warrens and other liberties, what so euer they be, to the sayde manours or lordeshyps of T. & C. or to eyther of them belonging in any wyse appertepnig or that be set, lying or being in the townes and fyldes of T. & C. aforesayde or in or vpon any of the premisses. Excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the sayde Deane and canons & to theyr successours, all suche rentes and

A clause of reseruacion.

formes, pensions, and portions, which be conteyned in a scedule indented therof made, and to this indenture annexed amountynge to the yerely value of. xx. poundes sterlynge. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayde deane. &c. all & singuler selons goodes, wardes mariages, escheates, hariettes, aduousons, & patronages of churches in any wyse to the sayde lordeshyppes belongynge. To haue, holde occupy and peasibly to possede and enioye the sayd scite, manours or lordeshyppes, and all and singuler ꝑ premisses with theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto ꝑ said A. D. to his executours and hys assignes, from the feast of saynte Mychell tharchaungell nexte and immediatlye folowynge the date hereof vnto the ende & terme of. l. yeares then nexte ensuynge, and fully to be cõplete and ended, in as ample and large maner and fourme, & as moche for his commoditie and profyte as euer any being Priour of. T. afforesayde or any other fermer, occupier or possessour of the same, haue at anye tyme heretofore occupied, possessed, or enioyed, the premisses or anye parte or parcell thereof. Yeldynge and payenge therfore yerely vnto the sayd deane and canõs & to theyr successours four score poundes of good and lawefull money

of

of Englande, at two termes of the yere that is to saye, at the feast of thannunciation of our blessed ladye, and S. Michael tharchaungel by euen portions. And the sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth by these presentes that he the sayde A. hys executoures or assignes, shall at hys or theyr proper costes & charges, wel and sufficiẽtly repayre, susteyn, maintayne and vpholde the sayde manour place, & al other houses, barnes, & stables now there beynge, and to the same, belongyng, duryng the sayd terme. And also shall repayre, vpholde, and maintayne, wel and sufficientlye almaner of tenementes, buyldynges, and edifications, of tenementes nowe buylded, or hereafter to be buylded to ỹ sayde manours of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongynge, or apperteynynge at hys proper costes and charges, durynge the sayde terme. And also shall wel and sufficiently kepe, scoure, and require al maner of hedges, diches, and moundes of and in the sayde landes of the sayde manours, and other the premisses during the said terme, and so being wel and sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayde deane and canons couenaunte and graũten for them and theyr successours, to and with the sayde A. his executoures

Reparations.

and assignes to beare and maintayne al maner of reparaciōs of chauncels of all such churches as belōg to any of ẏ saide manours or ẏ be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate, edified or builded in any of the sayd townes, vilages or hamlets before mēcioned or vpō any of ẏ said lā des tenementes or other the premisses. And also to discharge the sayd A D. his executours & assignes of al suche thynges as are due by reason of a cōposition made betwene ẏ late prior of T. and the parochians of the same N. bering date the. x. day of Ja. Añ. dñi m. cccc l. as in the same cōposition more playnly is declared. And also ẏ sayde A. couenaūteth & graūteth for him, his executours, and assignes, to and wͭ ẏ sayd deane. &c. to acquite and discharge ẏ sayd deane &c. of & for al maner of quite rētes and other charges what soener they be, due or accustomed to be payed out of ẏ sayde manours or lordeshyps or out of eyther of them, or other the premisses, or any percel thereof, to our soueraygne lorde the king, the chiefe lorde of ẏ fee or fees, or to any other ꝑson or persons whatsoeuer they be, duryng the sayd terme, hauing theyr cōmencemēt begīning, & beinge before ẏ date of these presētes, the tenthe or tēthes out of any of the p̄misses, due vnto our soueraygne lorde the

kynge

kyng only excepted, which ꝑ said deane & canōs and theyr successours shal bear and paye. And moreouer the sayd deane &c. by these presentes do licence and autorise ꝑ sayd A. & also doth couenaunt & graūt vnto him his executours or assignes ꝑ he the sayd A. his executours or assignes by his or theyr sufficiēt deputie or deputies shall kepe the courtes, & letes within the sayd manours or lorde shyps or vvin eyther of thē in the name of the sayde deane. &c. whē & as oftē as it shall seme good vnto the sayd A. hys executours or assignes without fee or other alowance demaūdyng for ꝑ same during the sayd terme, and also ꝑ sayde A. couenaūteth. &c. to leuy, gather, & receyue to the vse of the sayd deane & canons, and theyr successours al such rentes as be excepted & reserued out of this Indenture and mencioned in the sayde scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at suche tyme as they shalbe by the lawe recouered, or by any other waye or meanes sufficiently or lawfully tryed and proued agaynste the sayde tenauntes or deteynours, and witholders of the sayd rentes and dutyes, to be payable vnto the sayde deane and canons, yf the said A. D. maye obtayne or gette anye of the sayd rentes and dutyes, without costes

A clause for the fermer to kepe curtes and letes.

and charges in the lawe to be hadde or made by the sayde A. for the same, and for the collection therof, to demaunde no fee or other alowauuce, of the sayde deane and canons, vppon his accompte ther of to be made before the auditours of the sayd deane and canons and their successours, durynge the sayde terme.

A clause where payment of the rent shall be made.

Also the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth for him. &c. to make paymēt at and within the sayde college of the sayd yerely rent of foure score pounds equally at the termes of paymente before specified to the handes of the tresoures of the sayd college, at his owne proper costes & charges without allowaunce takynge for the same, duringe the sayde terme. And the sayde deane & canons for them and their successours, do couenaunt and graunt, by these presentes that the acquitaunce made, sealed and signed by the treasurers of the sayde colledge, or by eyther of them, to the sayd A. or to his executours or hys assignes, for the paymente of the same yerely rent or any parte or parcel therof in maner and fourme before mencioned, shall be a good, sure, and sufficient warrante and discharge, vnto the sayde A. his executours, and assignes, & to his or their deputie or deputies for the payment thereof.

And

And yf it happen that the ſayde yerely rẽt of.lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpayed in yt or in al, after any feaſt of paymẽt before ſpecifyed by the ſpace of.x. weake, that then it ſhalbe lawfull to the ſayde Deane. &c. into the ſayde manours and lordſhyppes, and into al & ſynguler the premiſſes with theyr appurtenaunces to entre and to diſtrayne, & the diſtreſſe there ſo taken, to dryue, leade, and carry awaye, & them to withholde and kepe, vntyll the ſayde yerely rent and euery parte therof with tharreragies, yf any be, be vnto the ſayd Deane. &c. fully ſatiſfyed, contented and payde. And yf it happen the ſayde yerely rente of foure ſcore pounde, to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in all after any of theſe feaſtes of paymentes before mencioned, by the ſpace of.iii. monethes, that then it ſhal be lefull vnto the ſayde deane and canons and to theyr ſucceſſours, into al & ſinguler the premiſſes, and theyr appurtenpunces, and into euery parcell here of, to reentre, and then to haue agayne, and repoſſede as in theyr former ſtate, & the ſayde A. his executours and aſſignes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore, this indenture or any thinge therin conteyned to the contrarye in any wyſe natwithſtandynge. And the ſayde deane and canons couenaunten

A clauſe of diſtres

A clauſe of reentre

A clauſe for

Defalting of the rēt in case of euection. &c.

naunten and graunten for them and theyr successoures, to and with the sayde Anthonye hys executoures and assignes, that yf the sayde Anthonye hys executoures or assignes shall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euected, or dyspossessed of anye of the premisses or any parte or parcell thereof with coyn or fraude on the parte of the sayde Anthonye, his executoures or assignes, that them the sayde rente of thre score poundes sterlynge shall be apporcioned and dimunisshed accordynglye and after suche rate and porcion as the quantitie and valure of the sayde landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duties, parcel of the premisses so euected or taken frō the possession or occupation of the sayde Anthonye his executours or assignes, shall amount and aryse vnto, and that it shall be lawefull vnto the sayde Anthonye his executoures, or assignes to defalke so much of his rent at euery of the sayde paymentes, this Indenture. &c. natwithstādynge.

A clause for assurance to be made. &c.

Also furthermore the sayde Deane and Canonnes couenaunten and graunten for them. &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all and singuler suche thynge and thinges, acte and actes, as shall be at anye tyme or tymes hereafter deuyled

uysed or adupsed by the counsell learned of the sayde D. his executours or assignes, by what wayes or meane soeuer it be, for the further assurãce and full perfite suerty of al and singuler the premisses and euerye parte and parcell therof, yf this graunte and lease be nat lawful, perfyte, and sufficiẽt, to be had and made vnto the sayde A. D. his executours & assignes for al the hole terme and interest aboue specified or for anye part or percel therof in maner & fourme aforesayde, vpon cõuenient notice and requeste therof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons or to anye of theyr successours, by the sayd A. his executours and assignes at the costes in the lawe of the sayde A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth to and vnto the sayde Deane. &c. to fynde house, lodginge, meate, stable, heye, and prouaunde for the horses of the sayd deane and Cononnes, and other commynge with hym or them in progresse ones in the yeare, by the space of two daies and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Canonnes and theyr successours, paying reasonablye for onelye meate & drynke soprouyded durynge the terme aforesayde. And further the sayde Anthony couenaũteth and graunteth for him

&c.

Court roles & terrour to be deliuered

&c. that he, his executours and assignes shal at the ende of euery .xii. yeres (duryng the sayd terme) deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said deane. &c. the Court roules, wel and truly engrafted in parchmēt at his and theyr costes and charges of such courtes as shalbe kept in the sayde manours of T. and C. during any of the sayd .xii. yeres. And also at the ende of euery suche .xii. yeres, he the sayd A. his executours or assignes, shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd deane. &c. in maner before rehersed, a true tenour of all the landes and tenementes, rentes, and seruices, beynge percel, or in any wyse apperteynynge to the sayde manours, And the sayde deane and canons couenanten and graunten for them. &c. that they shal delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the sayde. A. &c. at such tymes as they shal be therunto requyred, i. or .ii. of theyr most true terours wher by the sayd A. his exec. or assig. may the better come to knowlege of al the sayd

A clause of warrantie.

lādes, tenementes, rentes and seruices, apperteining to the said manours. And ẏ said dean & canons, & theyr successoures al ẏ said manours or lordships, & al other the p̄misses before letten w̄ all & singuler theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto ẏ said A. his exe. & assig-

assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and fourme before declared, and agaynst all people shall warrant and defende, durynge the sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde A. standeth bounden vnto the sayde deane and canons, & theyr successours by his dede obligatorye beringe date of these presentes, in the sume of one C.li. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr successours to and with the sayd A hys executours, administratours and assignes, that yf the sayd A. hys executours, administrators or assignes do wel and truly obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al and singuler such couenantes, graūtes, promisses, articles & agremētes cōprised in this indēture, which on ꝑ one pt & behalfe of ꝑ saide A. his executours administratours & assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept that then the sayde dede obligatorie to be voyde & of none effect, or els to stāde in his ful strēgth & vertue. In witnesse wherof to thone part of these indentures towardes the sayde A. remaynyng, ꝑ sayd mayster deane & canons haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother part of these indennures towardes the sayd mayster deane and canons remayning, the sayd A. hathe set hys seale. Gyuen

A clause declāre of the obligatiō. &c.

the

the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house, or such lyke thyng.

THis indenture made &c. betwene A B. of Lõdon grocer on the one partie, and E D. of ꝑ same bruer, on the other partie, wytnesseth, that the saide A B. hathe dimised, graũted, and to ferme letten to the forsayde E. D. all that hys bruehouse with all and singuler the appurtenaunces called M. set lying and beyng in Fletestrete in ꝑ paryshe of. &c. betwene the tenemente perteyning to our soueraygne lorde the kynge now in the holdynge of J K. on the east parte, and a tenemẽt perteyn. &c. on the north parte. &c. togyther, withal maner vessels and vtensyls to the sayde bruehouse belongyng, or in any maner wyse apperteynyng, that is to say, two horse mylles prices. ꝑ s. two greate leades prices. &c, one masshefatte, prices. &c. ten barels, prices, & so forth of ꝑ rest: or els ye may saye thus, togyther withall maner vessels and vtensils conteyned in a certayne schedule to these presente Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the sayde E D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shall well, truly, and sufficiently maintayne, reparte, and sustayne the sayde bruhouse,

vessels

vessels, and vtensils. &c. during the said terme. Prouided alwayes, that yf anye of the sayde vesselles or vtensyles shall nede duringe the terme aforesayde for defaulte of oldnesse to be renewed, that then the sayd. A B. his executours and assignes shall of his and theyr propre costes and charges, renewe all and euerye suche vessels or vtensils so to be renewed as ofte as nede shall require duringe the sayd terme. So that the same be nat broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of his seruantes. And the sayd A B. & hys heyres, the sayd bruhouse with the appurtenaūces & all other ꝑ premisses before letten, vnto the foresayd E. his executours & assignes for the sayde yerely rent in maner and fourme before specifyed agaynste all people shall warraunt and defende, vntyll the ende of the sayd terme by these ꝑsentes. In witnesse. &c.

¶ An other lease.

THis Indenture made betwene Johñ Morton of Hornechurche in the Countye of Essex gentylman on that one partie. And Henrye Rose of the same esquyer, on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde Johan the daye of makynge hereof hathe graunted, dimysed, betaken, and

letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth graūt, dimise, betake and to ferme let, vnto the sayde Henry, all that hys Manoure place called Mozeton hall, with all landes, tenementes, bouchouses, barnes, stalles, ozchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, with the appurtenaunces to the sarde Manour belongynge oz appertaynynge, sette, lying and being in the paryshe of Hozne-churche aforesayde. To haue and to holde the forsayde Manoure, landes, tenementes, bouchouses, barnes, stalles, ozchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to the sayde Henry to hys executours and assignes, from the feast of sayncte Michael nexte commyng after the date of this Indenture vnto thende & terme of twentye yeres, from thence nexte ensuynge, and fullye to be complete and ended. Yeldyng and payinge therfoze yearelye duryng the sayde terme, to the sayd Johñ, his heyres oz assignes twentye pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande, at foure tymes of the yeare. That is to sayne at the feaste, &c. by euen pozcions. And yf it shall happen, the sayde yearelye rente of twentye pounde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte oz in all euer oz after any terme of paymēt ther

of

of aforesayde, in whiche it ought to be payed, by the space of fyue wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lefull to the sayd Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, in the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, to entre and distreyne, and the distresses there so taken lefully, to bere, leade, dryue, and carye awaye, and towardes them to reteyne vntyll the sayde yerely rent and charrerages of the same (yf any be) to them be fully contented and payde.

And yf it shall happen, the sayde yerly rente of. xx. pounde to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment, therof aforesayde in whiche it oughte to be payde be the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be founde, That then and at all tymes after it shall be lefull to the sayde Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, in to all the sayd manour, landes, tenemētes, & other the premisses. with thappurtenaunces, holly for to reentre. And ꝑ same to haue agayne, retayne & repossede, as in theyr former estate. And the sayd Henry Rose, his executours & assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put out, and auoyde: this Indēture or any thing therin conteined to the contrary

natwithstandinge.
And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde manour, landes tenementes, and other the premisses wt thappurtenaunces, mete and sufficiētly shall repayre, sustayne, and mayntayne and agaynst wynde & rayne shall make defensable, when and as often as nede shall require, duringe the sayde terme. Except dawbyng of walles horneggh and all hedges, dytches, and defences belongynge to the sayde manour, with thappurtenaunces which shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayde Henry, his executours or assignes at all tymes duringe the sayd tyme. And the same so sufficiently made, repayred, and amended, in the ende of the sayde tyme, shall surrender, and deliuer vp, to the sayde Johñ his heyres or assignes. And the sayde Henry couenaunteth and graunteth, by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes, at theyr lyke coste and charge, shal beare and paye all maner of quyte rentes, and outecharges, which shalbe due, and goyng out of the foresayde manour, landes, and tenemētes, with the appurtenaunces at all tymes durynge the sayde tyme.
And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that it shall

shall be lefull to the sayde Henrye, to his executours and assignes, to haue & to take, in, and vpon the landes before letten, cõpetent and sufficient fyrebote cartebote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spent, in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde, at all tymes durynge the sayde terme. And further the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture that he and his heyres, the foresayd manour, lande, tenementes, and all other with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Henry, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde, and vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersid, agaynste all people shall warrante and defende, duryng the foresayd terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a houle.

THys Indenture made the. xx. day of Januarye, in the. xvii. yeare of the raygne of Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene syr Thomas Denys knyghte, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partye, and Nicholas Sewel Cytyzyn and grocer of London on that other partye.

Wytnesseth, that the same sir Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, the daye of makyng herof, haue graunted, dimysed betaken, and to ferme lettē, and by this Indenture graunteth, dimiseth, betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde Nicholas. al that theyr mesuage or tenemente, with all shoppes cellers, sollers, warehouses, yardes, with all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces to the same mesuage or tenement, appertaynyng or belongyng, set lyeng, or being in the parysshe of saynte Myldrede in the Pultrie in London, whiche was lately the tenure and holdynge of J C. and wherein the sayde Nicholas now inhabiteth: to haue and holde the foresayde mesuages, or tenement, with all shoppes, celers, sollers, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas to his executours, and assignes, in as large and ample maner and fourme in euery thinge, as the foresayd Johñ C. the same lately helde and occupyed, from the feaste of saynte Mychael the archaungell last paste before the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of. xx. yeres from thence next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldyng and paying therfore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, or to ey-
ther

ther of them, theyr heyres or assignes, iiii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawefull moneye of Englãde, at iiii. termes of ỹ yeare, in the cytie of London, vsual by euen porcions. And yf it shall happen ỹ sayd yerely rent of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all, ouer or after anye terme of paymente therof aforesayd, in whiche it ought to be payde by the space of syxe weekes: That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres & assignes in all the foresayde mesuage or tenement, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaũces to entre and distreine, and the distresse so taken lefully to beare, leade, and carye awaye, and towardes them to reteyne vntyll the sayde yerely rent, and charrerages of the same be fullye contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rent of iiii.li vi s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed, in part or in al ouer or after any terme of paymẽt therof aforesayde in whiche it ought to be payed by the space of a quarter of a yere That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes into all the foresayd mesuage, and other the p̃misses with the appurteuaunces, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayne

retayne, and repossede, as in theyr former estate, and the sayd Nicholas, hys executours, and assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put oute, and amoue, thys Indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contrary notwithstandinge. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten, by this Indenture, that they, theyr heires or assignes, at theyr owne cost & charge the sayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne, and mayntayne, and agaynst wynde and rayne, shal make defensable when and as often as neade shall requyre, durynge the sayde terme and also at theyr lyke coste and charge, shall beare and paye, al maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whiche shall be due, and going out of all the foresayde messuage, and other the premisses at al tymes duryng the sayd terme. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne couenaunten, and graunten by these presentes, the foresayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vnder ꝑ other couenaũtes aboue rehersed agaynste all people shall warraunt and defende,

defende, durynge the forsayd terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse wherof, the partyes afore sayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales, the daye and the yere abouesayde.

☞ The fourme and maner how to make Releases.

Ye shal vnderstaude, that there be sundrye sortes of releases Some be of a mannes whole right, whiche he hathe in landes, tenementes, or hereditamentes. Other some be of actions realles, and personals, and of other thynges, whiche kynde of Release is vsually called a generall Acquytaunce, the fourme wherof ye shal fynde in the tytle of acquitaunce. But concernynge the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remytte you to mayster Litelтons boke of tenuries. Myne intente and purpose here is onely to describe sondrye formes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freholde of a manour. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me Thomam R. filium et heredem Johannis R. armigeri defũcti remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietũ clamasse Richardo D. armigero totũ ius, titulum et clameũ quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo in posterũ habere potero, de & in manerio de R. iuxta A. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. filius et heres C R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum titulum, clameum, demandã, et interesse, que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurũ habere potero, vel poterint heredes mei, de & in manerio de R iuxta A, in comitatu R. cũ omnib⁹ terris tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem

manerio

manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cū omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis I. iacentibus et existent. in parochiis de S R. et M. in comitatu preditto que q̄dem manerium terra et tenementa ac cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quandam fuerunt M R. aui mei. Ita videlicet, qd̄ nec ego p̄dictus Tho nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam, seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenem̄ redditib⁹, seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, & pasturis, ac omnib⁹ aliis pertinē tiis eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis I neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundē de cetero clamare vel vēdicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo infuturū, sed ab omniactione iuris tituli, clamei, demande et interessi ī eiusdē simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis ꝑtinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tene-

menta

menta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocat. J. p̄fato R. heredibus et assignatis suis cōtra oēs gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased, with a clause of warrantyse.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos hoc p̄sens scriptū peruenerit. Joh L. de Oroñ. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cū C F. de N. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me p̄fato J. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens in N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum W E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quedem caput abuttat super vicum p̄dictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomeriū siue gardinum G S. vers⁹ vorzeam quod tenement. cum suis pertinenciis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidē. Habēdum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum p̄out per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat. est. iiii. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii

post

post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum J remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse, prefato C. heredibus et assignatis, suis totum ius meum, et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurū, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet qđ nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde percella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris & clameo inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus Joh. et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus, per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a release made by the heyre whiche hath right in the tayle.

Om=

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit A. O. frater J. O. de R salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum R. O. nuper antecessor meꝰ videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti Johannis fratris mei senioꝛ, per cartam suam confirmauerit quandam dederit et cõcesserit pdicto P. filio suo vnũ tenementũ cum pertinentiis suis in villa de O. predicta vocat. O. Habendũ et tenendũ eidem P. et heredibꝰ de coꝛpoꝛe suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredũ de coꝛpoꝛe suo legittime procreat predictũ tenementũ, cum suis pertinentiis, rectis heredibꝰ pdicti R integre remaneret qui quidẽ P. obiit, post cuius decessũ pdictũ tenementum, cum suis pertinẽtiis prefato S. patri meo descẽderit, & post decessum predicti S. predictũ tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniozi, vt filio et heredẽ sũo descẽdit, et pro defectu heredũ de coꝛpoꝛe pdicti J legittime procreat. predict tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi predicti R oberti descendere deberet per coꝛtam donationis predicte. Noueritis me prefatum Antho. remisisse, relaxasse, &c. vt supra.

A releasse

¶ A releaſe made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus chriſtifidelib⁹ ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptum peruenerit M. R. et S T. ſalutem in dño ſempi ternam. Noueritis nos p̄fatos M et S per p̄ſentes remiſſiſſe, relaxaſſe, & om nino p̄ro nobis et heredibus noſtris im perpetuum quietū clamaſſe J S. de O, heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis eorum ius noſtrū et clameum, que vnquam habui= mus, habemus, ſeu quouismodo in futu rum habere poterimus aut alter noſtrū habet, ſeu habere poterit, in omnibus illis terris, et tenementis que nuper ha buimus ſimul cum p̄dicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Oxon. ex conceſſione et feoffamento domini Jo. Brian Capellani et M D. de J. p̄dict in quorum quidem terris et tenementis idem Joh. S. iam exiſtit in plena poſſeſ ſionē: Jta videlicet quod nec nos p̄di dicti M. et S. nec heredes noſtri nec alt q̄s alius noſtro ſeu alterius noſtri ali= quod ius, vel clameum in p̄dictis ter= ris & tenementis, cum ſuis pertinentis nec in aliqua inde parcella erigere &c. ſed ab omni actione &c. In cuius rei te ſtimonium nos M R et S T. ſigill &c. Anno regni regis Henrici. bii.

A re=

¶ A releaſe made by him which had the lande in mozgage.

Omnibus Chziſtifidelibus, ad quos pzeſentes. ꝛc. Noueritis me pzefatum. ꝛc. per pzeſẽtes remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe. ꝛc. R M. de. D. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum que bnquã habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo. ꝛc. ĩ bno tenemento in D. cum ſuis pertinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento pzedicti R. in billa de. D. pzedicta ſituato in parochia ſancti Eddi inter tenementum H D. ex parte auſtrali, et tenemẽtũ T A. ex parte bozeali, et abutat ſuper bicum regium verſus ozientem, permodum mozgagii, pzo. xx. libzis ſterlingozum et quas mihi iam ſoluit et ſatisfecit, quod quidem tenem̃ cum ſuis pertinentiis idem R. M. in ſua plena poſſeſſione iam habet. Ita videlicet qõ nec ego, nec heredes mei. ꝛc. ſed ab oĩ. ꝛc. Incuius rei. ꝛc. his teſtibus. ꝛc. An. regni regis Henrici. bii.

¶ A releaſe of dowzye made by a wydowe.

Omnibus Chziſtifidedibus ad quos pzeſens ſcriptum peruenerit A. H. vidua vel relecta R. H. de D. ſalutem in domino ſempiternã Noueritis me pzefatum A. in pura viduitati

duitate mea et legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E J. in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui habeo. &c. ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de D. predicta, in parochia &c. qđ quidem tenementū cū pertinentiis p̄fatus E nup̄ p̄quisiuit de p̄fato R. quōdā viro meo. J ita videlicet, qđ nec ego, nec aliq̄s alius nomine meo &c. sed ab oī actione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos. &c. Cū R W. de D. teneat de me p̄fato J vnū tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem R, inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontē borialē Oxonii, ex p̄te australi hospicii vocat, le crowne p̄ termino annorū. &c. Noueritis me p̄fatum J remisisse, relaxasse. &c. J ita q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei. &c. Datū. &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, decimo quarto.

¶ A dede of sale made by ꝑ executours by vertue of the testamente of theyr testatour.

Omnibus Xpi fidelib⁹ ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R W. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatoris, sal. in dño sempiternam. Cum predictus R per testamentum suũ lectũ, & proclamatum in hustingis London tentis die. &c prox. post festum sancti Bernardi, anno regis Henr̃. viii. &c xix. dederit et ligaueret Johãne vxori sue tria tenementa sua cũ pertineñ. que habuit ĩ dicta ciuitate vnde vnum tenementũ situatũ est & iacet in parochia sãcte marie virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boreali, et tenementum J. de A ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicũ regiũ, in Fanchestrete predict. vers⁹ occidentem, et tenem̃. P. C. vs⁹ orientẽ. ¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatũ, est et iacet ĩ parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardestrete, inter tenementum J B. ex parte australi et tenementum H. R ex parte boreali et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occident. et tenemẽtum R S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe inter tenemẽtũ T A. ex parte australi & tenem̃.

J H. ex

J H. ex parte bozeali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de L. predict. versus ozientem et alterum caput abbuttat sup̄ venellam de podynglane versus occidentem. Habend̄. et tenend̄ predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentii prefat. J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti. J. voluit et legauit antedictus testatoz quod predicta tria tenementa cū suis pertinentiis Agnete filie et heredibus de cozpore suo legitime procreatis integre remanerent et pro defectu heredis, de cozpore eiusdem Alicie legitime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testatoz, quod predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentijs nobis prefato. M. et J. executoribꝰ suis integre remanerent ad vendēdum, et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibꝰ charitatis disponendū prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta Johanna obiit, et predicta Agnes similiter sine heredibꝰ de cozpoze suo legittime proc. decessit. Sciatis nos prefatus. M. et J. executozes dicti testamenti prefati R. auctozitate dicti testimenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄sēti scripto meo cōfirmasse, ac pro quōdā pecunie sūma, inde in cōplemētū executionis dicti testamēti pre manibꝰ soluta vēdidisse R. D. de London ciui &

mercatori Lōdon, p̄dicta tria tenemēta cū suis ꝑtiñ habēba, et tenēda, eidē R. et hered̄ et assigñ suis imppetuū, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius pro seruitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimnium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.

TO al christen people, to whō this presente wrytynge commeth. W J. executour of the testamente of R. W. of London citizin and mercer gretynge in oure Lorde euerlastynge. Where the foresayd R. W. by his laste wyl and testament, redde and proclaymed in the hustynges of London, holden, the daye nexte after saynt Barnabe in the. xxix. yere of the reigne of our soueraygne lorde king Henry the. viii. &c gaue and bequethed to Jone his wyfe thre tenementes with the appurtenaūces whiche he had in the sayde cytye. Whereof one tenement lyeth in the parysh of our blessed Lady of fanchestrete betwene the tenemente of R. W. on the Northe parte and the tenemente of J. A. on the south part, & it abbutteth vpō the kynges strete of fāchestrete toward the west & the tenemēt of R. Lancastre towarde the east. And an other tenemēt of

of ꝑ ſayd thre tenemãtes lyeth in the pa riſh of al Halowes in Lũbarde ſtrete, be twene the tenemẽt of W.C on the ſouth ſyde and the tenemẽt of Henry Parkar on the nozth ſyde, and it abbutteth vpõ the kynges hye ſtrete called Lumbarde ſtrete, toward the eaſt, and the tenemẽt of R.S. toward ꝑ weaſt. And the thrde tenemẽt of the fozſayde thre tenemen= tes is ſet & lyeth in the paryſhe of ſaynt Andrewes in Eſtchepe betwene the te= nemente of T.A. on the ſouthe, and the tenemente of J.H. on the parte of the nozthe. And the one ende abbutteth vpõ the kynges ſtrete towarde the weaſte, and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called puddynglane, towarde the eaſt. To haue and to holde the fozeſayd iii. tenementes with the appurtenaun= ces of the ſame, to the ſayde Jone terme of her natural life, & after her deceſſe, ꝑ ſayde teſtatoz willed and bequethed ꝑ the fozeſayd. iii. tenmentes with theyz appurtenañces ſhuld remayne holly to Annes his doughter, & to the heyres of her body luwfully begottẽ. And foz de= faulte of heyres of the body of the ſayde Annes laufully begottẽ, ꝑ ſaide teſtatoz willed & bequethed, ꝑ the fozeſayd thre tenemẽtes w̃ thappurtenaunces ſhulde remayne hollye to vs the fozeſayde W and J. his executours foz to ſel, and the

moneye therof commynge to bestowe, ordre, and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testament it appeareth more at large. And forasmuch as ꝑ foresayd Johñ is departed out of this ꝓsent lyfe, and the foresayd Agnes also is deade without heyre of her bodye lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we W. & J executours of the sayde testament of the aboue named R. by auctoritie of the same testament, haue diuised graunted, and by this our ꝓsent writyng haue cõfirmed and (for a certayne sũme of money to the accomplishment of the execution of the same testament to vs aforehande delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to R. D. of London citizin and marchaunt of London the foresayde three tenemẽtes with theyr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the sayde R. and his heyres & assignes for euer, of the head lordes of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of right accustomed. In wytnesse wherof we haue set to our seales. &c.

¶ An alienatiõ of a reuersion.

OMnibus Xp̃ifidelibus ad quos pñs scriptũ peruenerit. W H. de W. Salutem in domino sẽpiternam. Cum T H. pater meus h abeat et teneat ꝓ termino vite sue quõdam tenemẽtum

nementum, cum suis pertinētiis in vil la de W. predit. vocat. H. reuersione inde post suum decessum mihi et heredi meis spectante. Noueritis me predict. W. dedisse, et in hoc psenti scripto meo confirmasse Thome Bouer de C reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertiñ cum acciderit post decessū predicti. R. patris mei. Habendō, et tenendō predictā reuersionem cum suis pertinentiis, cū acciderit prefat. T B. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capit. dñis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimoniū. &c. Dat &c. Anno regni regis Hērici. viii. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whome thys presente wrytynge cōmeth. W. H. of W. sendeth gretyng in oure Lorde euerlastynge. Where Thomas Harries my fathee hathe and holdeth for terme of his lyfe a certayne tenemēt wt the appurteaūces in ꝑ towne of W. aforesayd called H. the reuersiō therof after his decease, vnto me & vnto myne heires apperteining. Know ye ꝑ I the sayd W. haue gyuen & graūted, & by this my ꝑsent wrytyng haue cōfirmed to T. B. of C. the reuersion of the sayd tenement with thappurtenaunces

whē soeuer it shall happen after the decease of the said R. my father. To haue and to holde, the forsayd reuersiō with al the appurtenaunces, when soeuer it shal happen as is afore sayd to the sayd T B. his heyres and assignes for euer, of the chefe lordes of the fee. by the seruice of the same, due and of ryghte accustomed. In wytnesse wherof, we the sayd parties interchaūgeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienation.

Omnib⁹ christi fidelib⁹, ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit T. B. de W. salutē in domino sēpiternam. Cum ego predictus. T. habeam et tenecam pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinēn. in villa de C. vocat. D. quod quidem tenemētum cum suis pertin, et reuersiō cum acciderit post meum decessum Thomas B. in plenam et pacificam possessionem et sesinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum amnibus suis pertinētiis per solutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The fourmer of the same in Englyshe.

To

TO al christen people, to whō this present writyng commeth, Thomas Harries of Wodstocke sendeth greting in our Lorde euerlastyng. Where as I the sayde T. haue & holde for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement with thappurtenaūces in ẏ town of Croydō called Downes, which saide tenemēt with thappurtenaūces & reuersion of ẏ same, when it happeneth after my decease. T B. hath acquired & gottē of W. H my naturall sonne and heyre. Knowe ye that I the sayde T H. haue put the sayde T. in ful & peaceable possession, state & seisō of the reuersion of the sayd tenemēt with all and singuler thappurtenāces by paymēt of one peny of syluer. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

☞ An alienation of a fre rente, with the homage and seruices.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego W H. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui R M. totum redditum meum de. xxx. s̄. homagium et liberum seruic. exeunt̄ de vno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre I S. in dale cum oībus pertiñ. qđ quidem tenemētū et quatuor virgate terre quōdam fuerunt E S. Habenđ, et ꝑcipienđ predict. redditū. xxx. s̄. homagiū, liberū

seruicium cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemento, cũ quatuor virgatis terre prefat. R. W. heredibus assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluend. faciend. et reddend. eisdem, modo et forma sicut predictus. J. S. et eius antecessores mihi et antecessoribꝰ meis, facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predict. reddit. xxx. s̃ a retro esse non solut in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, extunc bene liceat prefato. R. W. heredibus et assignatis suis in predict. tenemẽto, &. iiii. virgatis terre, cũ pertineñ intrare et distringere, et destrictiones ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de toto predicto, reddend cum omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englysshe.

Be it knowen to al that be p̃sẽt & for to come, ẏ J. W. H. haue gyuen and graũted, & by this my p̃sent dede, haue confyrmed to R. M. all my rente of. xxx. s̃. homage, and fre seruyce due

due out of one tenemēt and.iiii. rodes of grounde of Johñ Sutterton in dale, with al thappurtenaunces, whiche tenement and.iiii.rodes of ground, somtyme were. E. Suttertons. To haue, holde, and enioye the forsayde yerely rent of.xxx.s̄ homage, free seruice and appurtenaunces. due out of the sayd tenement, and.iiii.rodes of grounde, to the sayde. R M. his heris and assignes for euer to be payde, made, and yelded, vnto them, in maner and fourme, as the aforesayd. J. Sutterton and his auncestours, were wonte to paye, make, and yelde, to me and to myne auncestours in tyme passed. And yf it hapen the sayde rent of.xxx.s̄ to be behynde vnpayd, and nat payed in parte or in hole, at anye of the vsuall termes, at which it ought to be payde, that than it shall be lawefull to the sayde R M. his heyres and assygnes, into the sayde tenement, and.iiii. rodes of grounde, with the appurtenances, to entre and dystrayne, and the dystresses so there taken, to carye, lead, chace, dryue, and beare awaye, and in his custodye to retayne, tyll suche tyme as all the forsayd rente with the arrerages, yf any there be vnto the same R. his heyres and assignes be fullye contented, satisfyed and payed. In witnes wherof. &c.

A graūt

¶ A graunte of an annuity or yerely rent.

OMnib⁹ Chr̃i fidelib⁹ ad quos p̃sens scriptum peruenerit. I. S. armiger, salutem in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me p̃fatũ I. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̃senti scripto meo confirmasse. R. Thorne, de R vnuz annualem redditum, siue annuitem, pl. s̃ de quodam tenemento, siue hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorũz de R existent. Habendum, tenendõ, et percipiendõ, p̃dictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem, pl. s̃. de p̃dicto tenemẽto, siue hospicio, cũ suis pertinent. p̃fato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad festũ annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones soluendõ. Et si contingat p̃dictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. pl. s̃ ad aliquod festum solutionũ, quo solui debeat in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutum, quod extunc bene liceat p̃dicto R heredibus & assignatis suis in dictum tenemẽtum siue hospicium intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas, seu captas: asportare, abducere, fugare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de p̃dicto annuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arrera-

arreragiis,si que fuerint,sibi sit plena rie satisfactum.

De que quidem annuali redditu sine annuitate,posui predict.R in plenā possessionem et seisinā,per solutionem.vi. denar.sterling.In cui⁹ rei testimoñ.&c.

¶ The tenour of the same in englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whom this present wrytynge commeth. I.S. squier sendeth gretynge in our lorde euerlastyng.

Knowe ye that I the .. .. foresayd Johñ haue gyuen and graunted ,and in this my presente wrytynge,haue confyrmed to R. T.of D one yerely rente or annuite of xl.s.vpon a certayne tenement or ynne of myne,in the paryssh of Alhalowes in D.due to be payde,To haue,holde and perceyue the foresayde yerely rente,or annuitye of xl.s.of the sayde tenement or ynne,with the appourtenaunces,to the foresayd R.his heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed ladye the virgin,and at ꝑ feast of saynte Mighell tharchaungell, by euen portions. And yf it happen the foresayd yerely rent or annuity of.xl.s. at any

at anye of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payd to be behind and vnpayed, that than it shall be lawefull for the sayde R. his heyres and assignes in the sayde tenemēt or Inne immediatlye to enter, and dystrayne, and the distresse so there founde, to take, carye, dryue, and bryngе away, and in his or theyr custodye to retayne tyll suche tyme, as al the sayde yerely rent or annuytie and all and synguler arrerages, of the same be fully contented satisfied and payd. Of whiche yerely rent or annuytie I haue put the sayde R in fulle and peasyble possession, state and seysō, by payeng of. vi. d. sterlyng. In witnes

¶ A Surrender.

OMnib⁹ xp̄i fidelib⁹, ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit T. Roger de Barton salutem. Cum Johannes Roger pater meus per chartam suam feoffamenti, dederit et concesserit mihi p̄fato Thome, vnū mes suagium cum suis pertinent. in villa de Barton p̄dict. situat. inter tenementū R. M. ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus borream, habendū, et tenendū, mihi. p̄ro termino vite mee. Ita qō post decessum meū, p̄dict. messuag. cum suis pertinent, Dēnico Roger fratri meo here-

heredibus et assignatis suis imperpe=
tuum remaneret. Noueritis me predic=
tū Thomam, concessisse, et sursum red=
didisse prefato Henrico fratri meo totū
ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termi
no vite mee in p̄dicto messuagio cū su=
is p̄tiñ Habend̄, tenend̄, cid̄ H. heredi
b⁹ et assignatis suis imppetuū. De ca=
pitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruic. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

TO all Chrystien people to whome this present wrytynge commeth Thomas Roger of Barton, send=
deth gretynge. Where as J. Ro=
ger my father by his dede of feoffemēt
gaue and graunted vnto the sayd Tho=
mas, one messuage, with the appurte=
naunces in the towne of Barton, lying
betwene the tenemente of R W. on the
South part and the strete, towarde the
nozth. To haue and to holde to me foz
the terme of my naturall lyfe. So that
after my decease the fozesayd messuage
with the appurtenaunces shulde re=
mayne hollye to Henrye Roger, my
brother, his heyres and assignes foz
euer. Knowe ye, that J the sayde
Thomas haue gyuen and surrendred
to the fozesayde Henry my ryght tytle
and

and state ẏ I haue for terme of my lyfe, in the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces of the same. To haue and to holde to the sayde Harye, his heyres & assignes for euer, of the chefe lordes of the fee, payinge for the seruyce therof accustomed. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ A particion of enheritaunce betwene systers.

This dede muste be endented accordig to the nõbre of the systers.

Omnibus christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum indentatuz peruenerit, Alicia Mortis et Maria Moris filie et heredes Roberti Moris nuper de Royston defuncti, salutem. Cum predictus Robertus pater noster, nuper obierit seisitus in dominio suo, vt de feod̃ de duobus tenemẽtes, et. xvi. acris terre, cũ pertinentiis in Royston predicta iacentibus, que nobis prefatis Alicie et marie decenderunt iure hereditario post mortẽ predicti Roberti patris nostri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legulium hominuz de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarũ et tent̃ fecesse sub forma q̃ sequitur videlicet qd̃ ego predicta Alicia senior filia dicti Roberti, habeã illud tenementum situatum in Lõdon grene, inter. &c cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Et

Et ꝙ ego predecta M. iunior filia predict. R habeam. ꝛc. Habendum et tenēd nobis heredē et assignatis nostris imperpetuum de capitalibus dñis feod, illiꝰ per seruicia inde debit, et de iure consueta, quam quidē partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmamꝰ pro nobis et heredibꝰ nostris imperpetuū. In cuius rei testimo. vtrinq; parti huiꝰ scripti nostri indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R. M. N. O. P. Q. Dat. ꝛc.

Euery syuers portion must be sette in accordingly.

¶ The tenour of the same pertition in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people, to whome this presente wrytynge indented commeth, Alice Mozys & Marye M. doughters and heyres, of Roberte Mozys, late of Royston decessed, sendeth gretyng. Where ꝑ forsaid Robert Mozys our father late dyed seased in his demeane as of fee of two tenementes, and. xvi. acres of lande with the apurtenaūces lyinge in Royston aforesayd, which after the decesse of our sayde father descended vnto vs by way of enheritaunce accordyng to the lawe Knowe ye, that we with one assēt and consēt betwene vs by ꝑ aduyse of good

and lawefull men of oure neyghbours, haue made diuisiõ and perticion of the sayde landes and tenementes, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowynge, ꝑ is to saye: that I the forsayde Alyce the elder doughter of the sayd Robert, shall haue that tenemẽt lying in Lõdon grene, betwene the lande &c. and. viii. acres of arable groũde, to the sayde tenement annexed, for the due & hole porcion of myne enheritaunce of ꝑ premisses. And that I the sayde Mary yonger doughter of the forsayde Roberte shal haue the tenemente called Drakes, for the iust and hole porcion of myne enheritaunce aforesayde. To haue & to hold to vs, our heyres and assignes, for euer of the chefe lordes of the fee, accordyng to ꝑ seruice and custome therupon due, and apperteynynge. Whiche forsayde pertynge and diuision, we the sayde Alice and Marye, ratifie, allowe, and establysshe for vs and our heyres, for euer. In wytnesse therof, neyther parte of these wrytynges endented, we haue interchaungeably set oure seales, these beyng wytnesse M.D.ꝑ.B. Datum viceſimo die, menſis Auguſti. Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the churche doze.

Om-

Omnibus xp̄ifidelibus, ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit. T. Warham, de Walton salutem. Noueritis me predictum. T. dedisse, cōcessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tēpore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de Walton predict. celebrand. vnuz tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem annexo, vocat. C. Habend, et tenēd. sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, p rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi contingeret, Dat. &c In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The dede aforesayde in Englysshe.

TO all Christen people to whome this present commeth, Thomas Warham of W. sendeth greting. Be it knowen, that I the foresaid Thomas haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my presēt wrytynge haue assigned to Petronille my wyfe, in the tyme of oure espouselles, in the church dore of Walton aforesayde to be celebrate one tenement with a crofte to the same annexed called. C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes all the terme of her lyfe, for the iuste and hole portion of al her dowrye

whiche shulde happen to her after the death of me the sayde Thomas her husbande. In wytnesse wherof. &c. Dat. &c.

¶ Howe the copye shulde be made of landes, holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dñs cõcessit extra man⁹ suas, per Johãnem Foster capitalem senescallũ suum, Thome Dauid et A. brozi eius, vnũ messuag. et bi. acras terre, cũ pertinenñ. iacent. apud B. quibus dñs per senescallum cõcessit seisinã, habendũ sibi et heredib⁹ suis de dño per virgam ad voluntatem dñi secũdum cõsuetudinem manerij. Et dant dño de feod. pro ingressu inde habend. prout patet in capite, et fecit dño fidilitatẽ, et admissus est, inde tenens. &c.

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for al maner of seruyce.

AD hanc Curiam dominus concessit per J. F. senescallum suum T. B. et M. brozi sue vnum messuagium cum. bi. acris terre. ii. acr. bosci cũ pertiñ. prefatis T. M. heredi. et assignñ. suis ad voluntatem domini secundũ cõsuetudinem manerii reddẽdo inde annuatim

domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, yf the lorde be a bysshop or such other) vi.s.viii.d. pro omnib⁹ et singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sci Michaelis Archāgeli, et annuntionis beate marie virginis equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine. &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt. &c.

It is also requisyte to put in certentie in theyr coppes, all ꝑ customes rētes & seruices, and ꝑ is in auncīēt demean, and in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes, by copy to them and theyr heyres after ꝑ custome of the manoure, for there they haue or ought to haue a customary roll, wherin is euery mannes lande cōteyned, and what rent customes, & seruices, euery man ought to paye & do, and in manye places theyr lawes, and theyr customes be put in to wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in remembrāūce whan nede shal requyre.

But in case there shulde be made any newe incrochemētes or intackes, inclosed or taken in, out of the commons, or any myne newe founde, as lead, or tine cole, yron, stone, or other suche, yf a coppe shalbe made therof, it is necessarye & expediēt to put the rent therof, in the tenemētes copie, for it is a newe thing

that hathe nat gone by custome and it wold be put in the customarie rolle, for this newe approuement maye fortune eyther to encrese or diminysche in the rent and therefore muste the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordeshyp, wherein be many tenauntes that holde theyr lande of ỳ lorde, by copy of court roll, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritaunce in the same.
In all suche causes muste the rentes be declared in the coppyes. ⁊c.

¶ A recognition of a tenaunte what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. cor̃. T. P. seneschallo hui⁹ manerii, et cognouit se tenere, de dño vnum messuag. decem acras terre, tres acras pr̃at. cũ pertineñ in L. boc. C. libere per cartã in socagio p reddit. xii ð. vel vnã libr̃am piperis, et sect. cur. bis p annũ. Et etiam dict⁹ A B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuag. cum crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arabilis et duas acras pr̃ati cum pertinentiis, ad voluntatem domini secundum cõsuet. manerii, et per reddit. iii. s. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenens. ⁊c.

The

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncient demeane, where thre proclamations shuld be had.

AD hanc curiã tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A.C. filius et heres J C. venit, et surssum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium. x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cũ vno crofto in D. infra iurisdic. huiꝰ curie ad opus. T H. heredẽ, et assignat. suis, imperpetuum, virtute barganie siue pactionis inter eos facte. Et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadẽ cur. fact. fuit ꝙ si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad eandẽ, messuag. terr̃, prat. & crofta, vel in aliqua eorũ parcella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur & nullus venit ad hãc cur. per ꝙ secundũ consuetudinẽ manerii predict messuag. terre, prati, et trofti, remanerent in manus domini, vsqꝫ ad tertiam proclamationem, super eiusdẽ factam, et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum, super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent. ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A. B. quam predict. T. H. venerunt, et super hoc secunda prodlamatio facta fuit super pre

mis, q̄ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata. &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suū ¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentā. ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predict. A C. q̄ pdict⁹ T H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, q̄ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictū messuagium, terras prata, & crofta. vel in aliqua eorū parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret, et audiretur, & nullus adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus, per W. H. senescullum suum, concessit seisinam, de predict. messuag. terr̄, prat. et crofto cū eorum pertinent. prefato T H. tenend. sibi heredibus, et assignatis suis, secūdum consuetudinem manerij predicti, & dat domino de fine, p ingressu. &c. & admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ The fourme of a copye in auncient demeane where the wyfe shall be examyned.

Vale

Dale. Ad cur. tent. ibidem (tali die et tali. &c.) T B. de N. et E. vroz eius hic in plena cur. sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manꝰ domini vnū messuagium, & dimidiatam bouatam terre, ac vnam quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predict. vocat R. ad opus M. C de O vnde accidit domino vnus equs de heriotto, et super hoc venit dictus M C. et cepit de domino dictū messuagiū. &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne vroꝛi sue, heredibus, et assignatis ipsius. M. imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinē manerij p redditum, cōsuetudinem, et seruitiuꝫ inde prius debitum, et consuetum, et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habēdū in dictis messuagiis, et ceteris premiss. &c. et data est eis seisina. &c. fecerunt fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme, for terme of lyfe.

AD hanc cur. &c. venit. J. D. et J vroꝛ eiꝰ ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo et sursum reddidēt in manus dñi, vnum tenementū cū ptinentiis in A. iacent. inter tenemēt J C. ex parte orientali et tenemēt C D. ex parte occidētali et abbuttat sup altā viam ex parte australi et super gardinum E F. ex parte boreali, ad opus et vsum

B.H.et proxis sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerii, et dant domino de fine. &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condicion.

AD hanc cur.&c. venit. J.C.& sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens.&c.ad opus et vsum J.D.tenendū sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad volūtatem dñi secundum cōsuetudinem Manerii sub condicionibus sequentibus videlicet si predictus J D.soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J C.vl ꝑ.ad festa sancti Johānis Baptiste.et omnium sanctorū proxim. futur.post datuz huius cur.equis portionibus,ꝙ tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu,et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum,in parte vel in toto,quod extunc bene licebit prefato J C.et assignatis suis reintrare,et rehabere, ꝑdictum cotagiū ista sursū redditione non obstāte in aliquo, et dat dño de fine et fecit fidelitatem. &c.et admissus est.&c.

¶ An other maner of surrender which is made vnto the bayly out of the court.

Ad hane

AD hanc Curiam. ꝛc. compertum est quod T. C. extra Curiam sursum reddidit in manꝰ J. D. Balliui in p̄sentia D. R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium, vnam acram terre in R. quondam T. R. ad opus W. J. cui dñs inde concessit seisinaꝫ tenendꝫ sibi et heredibus ꝛc, de seruic. ꝛc. et dat. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme where the lorde graunteth a copy of hys speciall graūt.

AD Curiam apud D. A. tenūt. ibidē (tali die. ꝛc.) p̄ceptū fuit Balliuo seisire in manus domini vnum tenementum, siue messuagium, cū pertinentiis, nuper in tenura J. B. vocat. R. eo quod ipe alienauerit et tradidit dictum tenūtū cuidā. T. W. sine licentia dñi. ꝛc. et inde respondebit dño de exitibꝰ quousqꝫ. ꝛc. Et q̄ in ista eadē curia dñs ex sua gratia speciali concessit dictū tenūtū cū ptinentiis p̄fato J. B. cui dñs inde cōcessit seisinā habendꝫ sibi et heredibus. ꝛc. de dño ad voluntatem secundum. ꝛc. Et dat. ꝛc. Et fecit. ꝛc.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, where the lorde shal kepe reparation.

Ad

AD hāc curiam dās per J F. senes callū suum concessit E R. vnum messuagiū cum domib⁹ super astantibus et diuersas terras, prata, pascuas et pasturas cum sepibus fossatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertiñ vocat. A. Habendō et tenēdō, sibi assignatis suis a festo sācti Michaelis archāgeli primo futur, post dat. hui⁹ curie vsq; ad finē et terminū quadraginta annor extūc primo sequētium plenarie complendorum reddendō inde annuatim. xx. s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. per equales portiones. Prouiso semper q durante termino predicto predictus dominus inueniet meremiū materiem, et ligna totiens quotiens necessariuz fuerit dicto termino ad emendandum reparandum et sustinendū, et dat domino de fine. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other maner where a man pretendeth a title, and after releaseth in the court.

AD hanc Curiam ten. &c. comptuz est quod dominus per T P. senescallum suum ad Curiam tent. apud C. tali die et anno concessit ex manus suas Wilhelmo Piers et heredib⁹ suis vnam petiam terre continentem circa tres acras terre siue plus siue minus habeatur, quandam T. C. in A. iacentem

centem inter terram A.B. ex parte australi, et terram W S. ex parte boreali. Habend, et tenēd. &c. ad volūtatem dñi secundum consuetudinem Manerii. et postea venit quedam Agneta Wilhelm̄ coram prefato T. Ph. senescallo dñi, et pretendit habere titulū in p̄dicta petia terre, et hic p̄sens in Curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefat Wilhelmo Piers et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clameum, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in p̄dicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde per cella. Ita videlicet ꝙ nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi ꝑ presētes. &c Dat. dño. &c Et fecit fideletatem. &c.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heyre is admytted to his landes, after the death of his father

AD hanc Curiam tentam compertum est quod J B. obiit seisitus post vltimam Curiam que de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnū tenememtum vocatum E. et obiit inde

seititus

inde seisitus. Et dicent q R. B. filius eius est prorimus heres, et plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorum, et in custodia T M.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel cõsanguineus eius est prorimus heres eiusdẽ et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendũ sibi et heredi⁹ suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum cõsuetudinem &c. Dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertum est q R. B. de A. ad Curiam ten. apud. E. (tali die et anno. &c.) sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum tenementum et tres acras terre vocat. C. ad opus R C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendũ sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis.

Et si predict⁹ R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obierint q tunc predicta terra et tenemẽtũ cum suis pertinẽtiis remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informatur q totum homagium q predicius R. et A. obieruut

obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreat et predict⁹ R.B. similiter, et sup hoc venit J.B. frater et heres predicti R.B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens. &c Et per licentiam domini predictus J.B. concessit predictum tenemētū et terras que ei remanerent post mortē predictorum R.B. et R.C. et Alice uxoris sue remanerent M.C. et heredib⁹ suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenendō ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem. &c. Et dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with diuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit A.T. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum messuagium et octo acras terre customar. vocat. J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatem suam, et domin⁹ inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gracia sua cia sua speciali recōcessit p̄dictum messuagiū et terras p̄fato A.T. et R. uxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita q̄ post eorū decessū dictū tenētū et terre remanent R. uxori M. durante vita sua, et post decessū ipsi⁹ R. p̄dictā terrā et tenemētū remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius A.T. imppetuum tenēd eiusdem A.

T. et

T &c. J. brozi eius durãte tota vita eo-
rum per virgam ad voluntatem domini
secũdum. &c. in fo:ma p̃dicta saluo iure
cuiuslibet. &c. Et p̃dict. A. J et R. dant
dño de fine. &c. et fecerũt fidelitatem. &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a con-dicion.

AD hanc Curiam compertum est, quod R F languens in extremis surſum reddidit in manus B R. extra curiam per manus J H. in p:esen tia. A C. B D. tenent. hui⁹ manerii hoc testantium vnum messuagium cum per tinentiis &c ad opus A. broz is p:edict. R. F. tenẽd sibi, p:o seruicio inde debit. secundum consuetudinem manerii, p:o termino vite sue. Jta q̃ post moz tẽ dicte A. p:edict. messuag. remaneant Johã ni filio p:edict. R. et A. et heredibus de co:po:e suo legittime p:creatis. Et si cõ tingat dictũ J. obire sine heredibus de co:po:e suo legitime p:ocreat. q̃ tunc p̃ dictum messuagium remaneat R. filio p:edict. R. et A. et heredibus de co:po:e suo legitime p:ocreatis. Et si cõtingat dictũ. R. obire sine heredib⁹ de co:po:e suo legittime p:creat. q̃ tunc p̃dict. mes suagiũ p̃ executo:es vtri⁹q; eo:ũ diutius viuẽt. bẽdatur et denarii inde recepti et p:uenientes in pauperes et alias elẽmo sinas erogentur, disponẽtur, & distribu-

entur,

entur, put eis meli⁹ videbitur expedire quib⁹ dñs inde concessit seisiã tenend, in forma predicta, ad voluntatẽ domini secundum consuetudinẽ manerii et dãt domino de fine. &c. et fecit fidelitatem.

¶ And note, that yf one of them dye, & the heyre be within age, the fidelitye must be differred tyl he cõmeth to lawfull yeres. &c.

¶ A supplicion to be exempt from all maner enquestes and iuries within the lordshyp.

AD hanc Curiam venit R C. instanter supplicand pr̃out ipse per transacta plurima tempora supplicauit, et pr̃ofert domino finẽ annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis sue possit exonerari de cetero ab omnib⁹ et singulis inquisitionibus iuramentis & offic. quor̃cũq, tã in hac villa, q̃ alibi infra dominium domini sibi obiciẽd, & assignand. Quapropter aspecta vera senectute vna cũ infirmitate et debilitate sua, sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et congrue testificata in p̃missis, mõ dñs concessit in ista curia per J. P. senescallũ suum p̃fat. R. C. hui⁹mõi licẽtiã, fauorẽ & exẽptionẽ, ad terminum vite sue duratur.

Et predict. R C. dat. domino de annuali reddit, persoluēd annuatim iiii. d. ad terminos vsualis.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of estates made of free lande by pol dede or dede indented, but there may be made the same of copy lādes by copy, yf they be wel made and entred in the court rolles. And the stewarde is bounde by lawe & cōscience to be a iudge indifferēt betwene the tenauntes and the lorde, & to enter theyr copies truely in the court rolles of the lorde, for that shal be a great cōmoditie to the lorde to knowe his presidente, customes & seruices, and also a greate assuraūce to the tenauntes, for yf theyr coppes shulde be loste they may vouche and resorte to the courte rolles, and the steward may make them newe copies, accordinge to the olde president in the lordes recordes, euen as it is a free lāde or of any other matter at the common law whē it is enrolled accordinge to ꝑ statute which shal euer testifi the truth what chaūce so euer happeneth to the parties, as ye may rede in ꝑ boke of surueyinge, whereof be many good examples of inrollynge & makynge of recordes.

¶ An indenture of sale with a repurchase.

This

THys Indenture made the.xvii. daye of August, in the.xxvii. yere of oure soueraygne lorde kynge Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendoure of the fayth, and in earth supreme heade of the churche of Englande and Irelande, betwene A B of C. in the countie of R. yoman on the one partie, and R M. of D. in the sayde countie gentryman on the other partie wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. the day of makynge hereof, for the summe of.xl. markes sterlynge, to him by the sayde Richarde well and truly contented and payde, in hande at the inseallynge of this Indenture, wherof and wherwith the sayde A B. knowledgeth him selfe well and truely contented and payde, and therof and of euery parcell therof, dothe clerely acquite and discharge the forsayde R. his heyres and executours by these presentes. Hath bargayned and solde, and by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth, clerelye vnto the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leses, pastures, and appurtenaũces, set, lying, and being, in the towne, paryth, and feldes, of Ashbourth in the

countye of Leycester, whiche somtyme belonged to Thomas Freman late of Asshefordth aforesayde yeman deceassed. And in lykewyse the sayde A. for the summe aforesayde, hath bargayned and solde by this indenture vnto the sayde Rich all dedes, charters, euydences escripte, scrowes, wrytynges, and mi-nymentes, concernynge the premisses, and any parte or parcell therof, and the same dedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, crowes, wrytynges, and minimētes, the sayde B. couenaunteth by this Indenture, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd Richarde, his heyres or assignis, before the feaste of the natiuite of saynte Johñ the Baptiste, next commyng after the date hereof, to haue and to holde, all the sayde messuages, landes tenementes, meddowes, leases, pastures, and all other the premisses, with theyr appurtenaunces, to the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurance of the bargayne.

¶ And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he, or his heyres before the feast of saynte Michael the archangel, whiche shalbe in the yere of oure Lorde God M.cccc. xliii. shall make or cause to be made to the sayde Rychardē and his heyres, and to suche other personnes as he or they

shall

shall name or assygne to the vse of the same R. his heyres & assignes for euer a good, sufficēt and lawful estate in the lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, and tenemētes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces by dede, fine, feoffament, recouerie, release, with warrantie, surrendre or other wyse, at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde Rych. or his heyres, as by the lerned coūsayle of the sayde Rycharde or hys heyres, shalbe best deuysed and requyred. The same messuage, landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, tytles of enheryptaunce, ioynters, dowryes, morgages, statutes of marchaūt, statutes of staple of Westmynster, intrusions, forfaytures, leases iudgementes, condempnations, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombraūces what so euer they be. The rentes & seruyces from thensefor the due to the chefe lordes of the same fees onely outtaken and excepted. And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth and graūteth by this indenture, that all suche persons as now stande, & be enfeoffed and seised of & in, the sayd messuages, landes, tenemētes, & other ỹ pmisses, wt thappurtenaūces,

or of or in anye parte or parcell of the same, shall at all tymes from the daye of the date of this indenture forwarde stande, remayne, and be infeoffed and seased of and in the same, to the vse of ꝑ same R hꝭ heyres, & assignes for euer And also ꝑ sayde A B. couenãteth and graunteth by these ꝓsentes, that he and his heyres, and all other persons, hauyng, clayminge, or ꝓtendynge to haue any estate, ryght, tytle, vse or interest of or in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the ꝓmisses with theyr appurtenãces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the same at al tymes, from the day of the date of these ꝓsentes forthwarde, shall do, cause & suffre to be done, all and euery thynge and thynges which by the lerned counsayle of the sayde Rychard, or his heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assurraunce of al and synguler the ꝓmisses to ꝑ forsayd R. to his heyres & assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. And in lyke wyse the sayde A B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he the same A B the day of makynge here of is very true owner and possessour in his owne ryght, of al the forsayde messuage, landes tenementes and other ꝑ ꝓmisses with the appurtenaunces, & that he hathe full power, strength, and

authos

auethoritie in his owne ryghte to bargayne and sell the same to the sayde R. and to his heyres in maner and fourme aforesayde.

And furthermore it is couenaunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, and the sayde R for hys parte couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indēture, that yf the sayde A. hys heyres or assignes, paye or cause to be payde to the sayde R. his heyres or assignes xl markes of good and lawefull money of Englande (togyther with all suche costes and expenses, as the same T. his heyres and assignes shalbe at, as well in the makynge sure of the same messuages, landes, tenementes. &c. as also in repayrynge, makynge and amendyng of the same) at anye tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeres nexte after the date of this Indenture. That then the sayde R. his heyres or assignes, shall make to the same. A. B. and his heyres in good, sure, sufficient, laweful and indefensable estate to theyr owne vse, and their heyres foreuer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the p̄misses with the appurtenaūces, and euery parte and percel of them The same to be then clerely discharged of al fourmer bargaynes, former sales, ioynters, powers, statutes of the staple

A clause of repurchase.

If the seller be agreed to fynde reparatiōs durynge the possession of the byer.

of westmynster, statutes marchaunte, and of al other charges and encombraũces, whatsoeuer they be, by the sayde R his heyres or assygnes, at any tyme cõmenced, made or done. And at the seyde assurance of the same to the sayde. A. in fourme aforesayde to be made, the sayd R. couenaũteth and graũteth by these presentes, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd A. his heyres or assignes all suche euidences, dedes & wrytynges, as he the same R. his heyres or assignes, shall then haue cõcerning the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the sayde Rycharde receyued them. without fraude or further delaye. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ This dede is cõmonly vsed when a man layeth his lande to morgage to an other, and couenaũteth to paye him by a certayne daye vnder payne of forfayture. And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as yf it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where the vse to pledge lande called Tyr prys.

An indenture of sale of wood.

This

This indenture made betweue A. B. of T. in the countie of D. gentylman on the one partye, and E F. of S. in the same countye yoman of the other partie: witnesseth, that the sayde A B. the daye of makynge hereof hath bargayned and solde, and by these presente Indentures doth clerelye bargayne and sel vnto the sayde E. al those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growyng in and vpõ hys groues and hedgegroues called M. in the paryth of N. in the Coũtie of Esser. And the sayde E. doth couenaunte and graunte by this indenture, that he, hys executours or assygnes, shal leaue standyng in and vpon the forsayde landes called M. competent and sufficient stathelles and storers, accordynge to the custome in the same countrye, hereto tofore vsed. And also the sayde E. dothe couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes at theyr owne costes & charges, all hedges and defences belongynge to the sayde groues and hedgerowes, well & sufficiently shall amende, restore and repayre, whẽ & as often as nede shal requyre, frõ the daye of the sellyng of the sayde woodes, to thende & terme of. iiii yeres then next ensuing, for ỹ sauegard of the syrynges growing vpõ the same.

And the sayde E. doth forther couenaunt and graunt by these presentes, that he, his executours or assignes, shal nat fell any of the same woodes, or vnderwoodes, but in due and seasonable times of fellyng, that is to saye, yerely betwene the feastes of saynt Michael the archãgell, and the Annunciation of our blessed lady the virgine, from the feaste of saynte Michaell the Archangell nexte commynge after the date hereof, to the ende and terme of thre yeres, frõ thẽce nexte ensuynge, fullye to be complete and ended. And the foresayde A B. for his parte doth couenaunt and graunte by this Indenture, that the sayde E. his executours and assignes, shall haue free ingresse and regresse, to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte and cariage, at all tymes, accordyng to his pleasure, for the fellyng, hewynge, cuttyng downe, and carying awaye the forsayd vnderwoodes, in maner and fourme afore declared, duryng all the forsayde terme, wout let or interruption of any person or persons. For the sale and bargayne of all whiche woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graũt by the presentes to paye or cause to be payde to the sayde A. his executours or assignes. xx. li. of good and lawful money

ner of Englande in maner and fourme folowyng. That is to say, in hãde at the sealynge of these endentures. x. li of which. x. li. ỹ sayde A. B. knowledgeth him selfe well and truely satisfyed and payde and therof, and of euery parcell of the same clerely doth acquyte & discharge the sayde Johñ his heyres, and executours, by these presẽtes, and at the feast of the natiuitie of our Lorde God next commynge after the date hereof. x li. in full payment of the sayde. xx. li. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An indenture of bargayne of wheate.

THys Indenture made betwene A B. of W. in the coũtie of Kent yoman on the one part, and C D. of Lambeth in the countye of Surrey gẽtylman on the other part, wytnesseth that the sayde A B. the day of makynge herof, hath bargayned and solde and by these presentes bargaynyth and selleth vnto the sayde C D xx. quarters of wheate and. xx. quarters of rye, good wheate and rye, cleane and marchaũtable, with the best, accõptyng. viii busshels with the heape to euery quarter. All which. xx. quarters wheate, and. xx. quarters rye, the sayde A B. doth couenaunt

naunte and graunte by thys indenture ꝑ he his executours or assignes, at hys or theyr owne cost and charge, shal dely uer or cause to be deliuered to ꝑ sayd C D. to his executours or assignes frāke and free at the dwellynge house of the sayd. C. D. of Lambeth aforesayd before the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lorde God next commyng after the date here of without any further delaye, fraude or cōtradictiō. And the sayd C D. couenaunteth and graunteth by this endenture that he, hys executours, or assignes shall be redy, and receyue all the same xx. quarters wheate, and. xx. quarters rye, at all tyme and tymes whensoeuer the foresayde A B. or his executours or assignes shall bryng the same to be delyuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared. For the bargayne, and sale of all which twenty quarters wheate and xx. quarters rye, and for the delyuerye therof in maner and fourme aforesayd, the sayde C D. couenaunteth and graū teth by these presentes to paye or cause to be payde to the sayde A B. his executoures or assignes, for euery quarter of the sayde wheate. viii. s̄ sterlynge, & for euery quarter of the sayde rye. vi. shyllynges sterlynge in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye. &c.

¶ To al & singuler couenauntes graū

tes

tes, paymentes, articles and agremen=tes afore rehersed on either part of the sayde parties wel & truely to be obser=ued & kepte, eyther of the same parties byndeth thē selfe to other in the sūme of twenty poundes sterlynge, well and truly to be payde, by this indenture. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A clause obligatorye in the indēture.

¶ An Indenture of settyng ouer of a lease.

THys Indenture made betwene A B. Citizin and mercer of Lon=don, on the one partye, and C D Citizin and Haberdassher of London on that other partie, wytnesseth, that where as E. F. cytizen and Mercer of London, by his Indenture of a lease bearynge date. &c. Graunted, and to ferme dyd lette vnto the sayde A. B. all that his tenemente and house, w̄ shop=pes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, sette, lying, and being in the parysshe of saynt Margarete. &c. whiche is nowe in the tenure and occu pacyon of the sayde A B.

To haue, and to holde the sayde te=nement, shoppes, cellers, sollers, ware=houses, and appurtenaūces, to the sayd A. B. to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Michael the ar=

changel

chaungell laste passed before the date of the sayde indenture, vnto the ende and terme, of thyrtye yeres, frō thence next ensuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yeldynge, and payenge therfore yerely, durynge the sayde terme, to the sayd E. F. his heyres or assignes, foure pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande. At iiii termes, of the yere, in the cytie of London, vsuall by euen portions, with diuers other couenaun-tes, graūtes, and articles specified and compryced, in the sayd indentures as by the same indentures therof made more playnlye dothe appere. Whereupon nowe the same A B. for the summe of twenty pounde to him in handes by the sayde C D. the daye of makynge hereof well & truely content & payde, whereof the sayde A. knowlegeth. &c Hath bar-gayned, solde, & set ouer, and by this in denture doth bargayne and clerely sell vnto the sayde C D al his estate, ryght title vse, interest, and terme of yeares, whiche he hathe yet to come in the pre misses by the vertue of the indenture, & lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayde tenemēt with shoppes, sollers. cellers, warehouses, & appurte-naunces to the sayde C D. his execu-tours & assignes, from the feast of saint Michael the archangel, next comming

after

after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of all the yeres yet to come specifyed and compryſed in the former indēture of a leaſe. The ſame C D his executours or aſſignes, yeldynge, payinge doynge, and perfourmynge al, and euery thynge and thinges, whiche the ſayde A by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or ſtandeth charged for to do, & thereof clerely to acquyte and diſcharge the ſayde A B and his executours by theſe preſētes. And the ſayde A B. couenaunteth & graūteth by theſe preſētes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter ſhall do, cauſe or ſuffer to be done, any acte or thing which ſhulde or may be p̄iudiciall or hurtful vnto the ſayd C D. his executours & aſſignes in hauyng & inioying al the ſayd tenemēt. &c or any part or peel of the ſame, in maner & forme as is afore reherſed In wytnes. &c.

¶ An indenture for the ſale of a reuertion.

THys Indenture made the fyrſte day of October in the. xxii. yere of the reygne of oure ſouereigne lorde kynge Henry the eyght. &c. betwene Bryan Aſhurſt of Wakefelde in the countie of Yorke, of the one part and

and R F. citizin & Surgyon of Lõdon, on that other parte: witnesseth that the sayde Robert, the day of makynge herof hath bargayned and solde, & by these presentes doth bargayne and sell vnto the sayde Bryan and to his heyres for euer, all the reuersion when it shal happen to come and fall incontinentlye by & after the death of Jone Gibsõ grãdemother to the sayd Robert, of and in all those lãdes, tenemẽtes, medowes, leases, woodes, pastures, rẽtes, reuersions seruices, with al and singuler the commodities and appurtenaunces longyng to the same, set, lying and beyng in the towne and feines of A. in the countye aforesayd (now in the holdyng of Thomas Fletcher) and al his ryght, clayme title, vse, possession, and interest of and in the same. And also the sayde R. by this indenture bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde Bryan, his heyres, and assignes for euer, al and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, minimẽtes, and wrytynges, cõcerning the foresayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaũces or any part therof, and the same and euery one of them the sayd Robert couenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said Bryan, his heyres or assignes, at all tymes

hereafter, as he maye them get or lawfully come by. to haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, and the right, title, vse, and reuersiō of the same to the sayd Bzian, his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer. incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jone B. And the sayde R couenaūteth and graunteth by this Jndenture, þ he or his heyres within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayd Jone shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Bzian and his heyres, and to suche other persons as he or they shall name & assigne to the vse of the sayd Bzian, his heyres & assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawful estate in the law, in fee simple, of and in the said landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, be it by dede, fyne, feoffamēt, recouerie, release, with warrantie or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsayle of the sayde Bzian or his heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clerely discharged of all fourmer bargaynes, former sales, tytles, ioyntures, dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of the staple of Westmynster, intrusions, fynes, forfaytures, vses, wyles, iudgemētes, executions, condemnations, and of al other maner of charges

and encombraunces, what soeuer they be. The rentes and seruices frō thence-forth due to the chefe lordes of ꝯ fees of the same, and the ryght and tytle of the sayd Jone durynge her natural life, of and in the premisses alonelye except and reserued. And further the sayde W. couenaunteth and graūteth by this in-denture, that he and his heyres and all other persons haupnge or pretendynge to haue anye estate, ryghte, tytle, vse, clayme, or intrest of or in the forsaid lā-des, tenemētes, & other the premisses wᵗ the appurtenaūces, or of or in any part or pcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayde Jone forth-warde shall do, cause & suffer to be done al and euery thing and thynges, which by the lerned counsayle of the sayde W. or his heyres shall be aduised for the further assurance and sure makynge of al the forsayd landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurte-naunces to the sayde Bryan, his heyres and assignes to theyr owne vse for euer For the sale and bargayne of al which. &c. (settyng in the payment as in other examples hereafore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a dede in latyne.

Omnib⁹

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint J H.senior de L.in comitatu Midlesex yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C M.vidua que fuit uxor J M de H.in comitatu Husbandeman iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J M.habeat et teneat ad terminū vite eiusdem C.ex dimissione,traditione et charte indentate confirmatione mei dict.J H.ac J B. nuper de B.predicti iam defuncti omnia illa terras,tenementa redditus et seruitia,cum pratis,pascuis,pasturis,viis,semitis,septibus,fossatis,boscis,subboscis,et omnibus suis pertineñ.que ego dictus J H. et predict.J B.quondā coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imppetuū ex dono et feoffamēto dicti J M.in villa et cāpis de L.in comit.predict.reuersione omniū predict. terraꝝ,tenemēt.reddit.seruic.cum pratis,pascuis,viis, semitis,sepib⁹,fossatis,boscis,subboscis,et omnibus suis pertinentiis post mortem dicti C.mihi prefato J.heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante, Noueritis me prefatū J H.dimisisse, tradidisse,liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Nicholao S.de L.p̄dict dictam reuersionem omnium p̄dict.terraꝝ tent reddit.et seruic.cum pratis,pascuis,pastu

ris, viis semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et oib⁹ suis ptin̄, statim cum acciderit post mortem dict. C. Ita q̄ omnia predicta. terre, tenemēta, reddit. seruit̄ cum pratis. &c. et omnib⁹ suis pertin̄ que post mortem dict. C. mihi p̄fato J. H. hered̄ et assign̄ meis reuertere, remanere, et descendere deberent, statim et immediate post mortem dicte Cicilie integre remaneant p̄fato N. S. Habend̄, et tenēd̄, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus et singulis premissis, cū ptinen̄ post mortem dict. C heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dn̄is feodi illius per seruitia inde debit, et de iure consuet, per p̄ntes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ An Indenture defesaunt of a former sale of landes.

THys Indēture made. &c betwene sir Hugh R. of N. in the countie of S. knyght on the one partye, and R. B. Cytizin and Marcer of Londō on the other partie, wytnesseth, that where the sayd sir Hugh by indenture bearinge date the. xx. daye of June, the xxxiii. yere of the reygne of oure souereygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght. &c. made betwene ẏ same sir Hugh on the one partie, and the sayde R B. on the other

ther partie, for the summe of.l.li.ster-
lynge to the same sir H contented and
payde, bargayned and solde to the sayd
R. all the.ii. messuages with the shops,
cellers, sollers, wharfe, & al other their
appurtenaunces set & lying at London
bridge fote, in the parysshe of S Mag-
net. of London, in one of the which ii.
messuages Will. Dikons grocer nowe
dwelleth, and the other of them R S.
nowe inhabiteth, and all other landes,
tenementes, and hereditamentes, with
the appurtenauntes, whiche the sayde
sir H. or any to his use, thē had within
the same parisshe And also al the dedes,
euidences, wrytynges, and minimētes
concernynge the same messuages, lāndes
tenementes, and al other the premisses,
and euery parcell of the same, with di-
uers other clauses couenauntes & grāū
tes in the same indentures specified, and
conteyned, as by ꝑ tenour therof more
playnly doth appere. Neuertheles the
sayde Robert for him, his heyres, and
assignes, wylleth and graūteth by these
presentes to the sayde sir Hugh and his
executours, that yf the sayde sir H. hys
heyres or executours at anye tyme with
the space of thre yeres, next ensuing the
date herof, well and truely contēte and
pay, or cause to be contented and payde
to the sayde R. lx. li. sterlyng, that then

and from thencefoꝛth after ſuche payment made, the ſayd R. and his heyꝛes and al and ſinguler other perſons now beyng ſeaſed, oꝛ that hereafter ſhall be ſeaſed of the pꝛemiſſes oꝛ of any parcel therof to the vſe of the ſaid Robert and his heyꝛes ſhal ſtand and be therof ſeaſed to the onelye vſe of the ſayde ſir H & of his heyꝛes And alſo the ſayde Robert couenaunteth & graũteth by theſe pꝛeſentes that he and his heyꝛes, and al other perſones ſeaſed to theyꝛ vſe of and in the pꝛemiſſes, within the ſpace of viii. monethes next after ſuche payemente made, ſhall make oꝛ cauſe to be made vnto the foꝛeſayde ſir H. and his heyꝛes oꝛ other at his oꝛ theyꝛ denominatiõ and theyꝛ heyꝛes, a good ſure, ſufficient and lawfull eſtate, of and in the ſayde meſſuages, landes, tenementes, & other the pꝛemiſſes, with the appurtenaũces, by dede, fine, feoffemẽt, releaſe cõfirmation, oꝛ otherwiſe as by ꝑ counſell, lerned of the ſaid ſir H. ſhal be aduyſed at the onely coſtes, and charges of the ſayde ſir H. in the lawe, diſcharged of all foꝛmer bargaynes and ſales, ſtatutes of the ſtaple, ſtatutes marchaunt, recognyſannces, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges, and encõbꝛaunces, what ſo euer they be made, knowledged graunted, by the ſayde R. his

his heyres, or the sayde other persons. And the said R conenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes that he within the space of one yere next after that the said estate be made shal delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde sir H. or his heyres, al such euidences, charters, wrytynges, and minimentes whiche he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath thā or afterwarde shal haue concernynge the premisses, and euerye parcel of the same. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of copye holde landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene M R. wydowe, late the wyfe of T R. whyle he lyued Cytyzin and tauerner of London, and T. R. sonne & heyre, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the other parte, and R B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part: wytnesseth that the sayd M. & T. the sonne hath bargayned and solde, and by these presētes clerelye bargayneth and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardens, orcheyarde and lādes, in Putney in the countie of Surrye, in ꝑ which the saide Thomas the father dwelled and occupyed togyther with all easementes, cō-

modityes, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongynge, and apperteynynge, whether they be fre holde or copy hold or what soeuer tenure they be of.
And the sayd M. and T. the sonne couenaunten and graũten for them & theyr heyres to and with the sayde R & hys heyres, that they shall make the sayd R and his heyres or him and other ꝑsons and theyr heyres, at the nomination of the sayde R. or his heyres sure of the sayd messuage, gardẽ, yarde, orcheyard landes tenementes, and other the premisses, before the feaste of saynte Andrew next cõmyng by surrender therof into the lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of him and other persons by him to be named, and to theyr heyres or other wyse at the expenses, costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde M. & T. the sonne or of one of them, theyr executours, or assignes. And also at theyr lyke expenses, as wel for the lordes fyne as for all other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme being of whõ the sayde messuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graũte season, possession and delyuerye of and in all and singuler the same to the sayde R. and his heyres, or to him and other persõnes at his nomination & to theyr
heyres

heyres accordynge to the laudable vse, and custome of the same manor heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayde M. couenaunteth and graunteth that yf the sayde R. or suche personnes at his nomination which shall haue the sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses without coueyn or collusion be lawefully euicted, dispossessed or diseased out of the sayde messuage landes and tenementes, or any part therof by reason of any former ryght or title that any person hath to the same better then the sayde M. or T. the sonne, or yf that the sayd R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Ester next commynge. That then the sayde R and his heyres shall immediatlye within the space of thre monethes next after any suche euection, dispossession, or diseasen, haue as muche landes and tenemētes, of the forsayde. M. and T. which they or eyther of them, haue or had in theyr possession reuersion, or vse at the election and pleasure of the sayde R as shall amount and be of the clere yerely value of the sayde messuage. &c. or of asmuche parte therof as the forsayd R shal be so lawfulye euicted and diseased of, or that shal not be assured to the sayd R. before the feast of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & sin-

A clause in case the byer shulde be dispossessed by a former title then to haue recouery of the seloure in asmuche other lādes at his pleasure.

guler such landes, and tenementes, and appurtenaunces, which the forsayd R. shall in case afore sayde lawefullye require and chose to him and to his heyres or to such other persones as he shal appointe in maner effecte and fourme & in as good assuraunce as he shuld haue had by vertue of this indenture, in the foresayd messuage &c and euery parte & parcell of the same. And also the sayde M. bargayneth and selleth to the sayde R. al maner of stuffe, goodes, hustilimẽtes, and implementes, to them and eyther of thẽ ꝑteining, & belõgyng, being in the same messuage, gardẽ, houses. &c at the day of sealynge of these presẽtes. And the sayde M. and. T. the sonne do graunten that they shall discharge the sayde landes, and tenementes of all arrerages of rentes, and of all rentes, excepte the yerely rent of. xii. d. and ẏ the sayd R. shal take the profytes from the feast of saynte Michaell laste paste forwarde. For whiche sale and bargayne of all and synguler the premisses on the part of the sayd M. and T. the sonne to be obserued, perfourmed and done, the sayde R. hathe contented, and payde to the sayde M. and T. xl. li. of lawefull money of Englande, whereof they holden them fully cõtent and pleased: and therof acquyten & dischargen the sayde

R. by

R. by these p̄sentes. And ouer this the sayde. R. couenaunteth and graunteth, and him and his executoures by these p̄sentes byndeth to the sayde M. & T. the sonne that he shal content and pay, or cause to be contented, and payde, to the sayde M. and T. or theyr assignes, lxx. li. of good and lawefull englysshe money, at such tyme and when the sayd R or other persons at his nomination shalbe made sure of the sayde messuage and other the p̄misses in fourme as is aforesayde, on this syde the feast of Easter next commynge. And the sayde R couenaunteth and grāteth, that yf the sayde M. and T. cause the sayde estate to be made to the sayde R. and his heyres, or to him and other persons at his nomination i maner afore rehersed, on this side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ꝑ then an obligation of the date hereof, wherin the sayde M. and T. the sonne stande bounden to the sayde R. in. p. li. sterlynge be voyde and of none effect. And then the sayde R. shall delyuer the forsaid obligation to the aboue named M. and T. to be cancelled. In wytnesse of all whiche couenauntes, grauntes, and agrementes. &c.

¶ An indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

This

THys Indenture made betwene syr S. H clerke person of the paryssh churche of S in the Countie of Essex on the one partye, and James Haywarde of D. in the same countye clerke on the other partie: wytnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of makynge hereof, hath graunted, demised, betakē, and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth demise, graunt, betake, and to ferme let vnto the sayde James, all that his church and personage of S afozesayde, with the mansion place belongyng to the same, and also all glebe landes, tythes, frutes, pzofytes, oblations, obuentions, commodites, emolumētes, aduauntages, and appurtenaūces, to the sayde church and personage belongyng, oz in any wyse appteynyng (except, and alway reserued to the sayd person and his assignes, only the tythe kyddes of al the sayde paryssh. To haue & to hold al ꝑ forsaid church ꝑsonage & māsiō wt al & singuler, glebe lādes, edifices, tythes, frutes, ꝑfytes, oblatiōs, obuētiōs, cōmodities, emolumētes, aduaū tages, & appurtenāces to ꝑ sayd church ꝑsonage & māsiō place in any wise ꝑteynynge and belongyng (except befoze excepted) to the sayde James, to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Johā the Baptist next commyng after

after ꝑ date hereof vnto ꝑ ende, & terme of iii. yeres from thence next ensuyng fully to be cõplete and ended, yeldynge and payinge therfore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to the sayde person, or his assignes, eight pouñ of good and lawful money of Englande at .ii. termes of the yere, that is to saye at the feastes of the annũtiation of our Lady, and sayne Michael the Archangell by equal portions. And yf it shal happē, the sayde yerely rent of .viii. pounde, to be behynde vnpayde in part or in al, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayde, in which it ought to be payde, by ꝑ space of .viii. weakes, and lawfullye asked, and no sufficient distresse, then can be foũde there. That then and at al tymes after, it shall be lefull to the sayde person, & his assignes into the sayd church and personage, and all other the premisses with the appurtenaunces hollye to reentre, and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and repossede, as in his former estate, and the sayde James, his executours and assignes therof vtterly to expell, put out and amoue. This indẽture or any thynge therein conteyned notwithstandynge. And the sayde S. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he, hys executours, or assignes the forsayd personage, manston places, and houses before letten, well and suf-

A clause of reentre if there be no distresse founde.

A clause of reparation.

ficiently shal repare, sustayne, & maynstayne, and agaynste wynde and rayne shal make defencible, when and as often as nede shall requyre durynge the sayde terme. And the sayde sir James dothe couenaunt and graūt by these presētes that he, or his sufficiēt deputie shal wel and duly serue the cure of the forsayde churche, and shal ministre al sacramentes and sacramentalles, to the paryshoners of the same at al tymes, when and as often as nede shall require, durynge ꝑ forsayd terme. And also the forsayd sir James at his owne cost and expēces shal beare and paye al maner of ordinarie charges, and paymētes, due and goyng out of the sayde personage, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces at all tymes during ꝑ forsayd terme. And the sayde S. couenaunteth & graūteth by these presentes, to beare and paye all maner of extraordinarye charges and paymentes, whiche shalbe due, and goyng out of the sayde personage, by al ꝑ forsayd terme of .iii. yeres And the sayde James and his assignes shal maynstayne and supporte all maner tithes, offringes, rightes and customes appertaynynge and belongynge to the sayd personage. And the sayd S D. couenaunteth and graūteth by these presētes, that he at no tyme duryng the sayd

terme,

terme, shal nat resigne, permute, nor by any other wayes discharge or dismisse him selfe of the sayde benefice, and appurtenaunces, nor of any parte or parcel of the same, neyther shall procure, cause, or suffre to be done any acte or other, thynge, whiche maye or myght in any wise be hurtfull or ꝑiudicial to the sayde James, his executoures or assignes in hauynge and enioyinge of the forsayde personage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaũces, tyl the foresayd terme of yeres be vtterlye ended and expired. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene parteners.

THys Indenture made the.b. day of Marche, in the.xxvii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henrye the eight, betwene Johñ Terrol and Edwarde Mylson citizins and haberdashers of London, on the one partie. And Johñ Bessem & Rycharde James of the same citie, grocers, on that other partie: witnesseth, that where as at the day of the makyng herof it is accorded, couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd parties, & eyther of the same parties by him selfe, and for hys owne parte, couenaunteth and grauntteth,

teth, and byndeth him selfe to the other that they and eyther of thē shall ioyntly, as partiners occupy togyther aswel in bying & sellynge of al maner goodes, wares, & marchaūdises, as by factourshyp, alienation, exchaunge, and otherwyse, aswell beyonde the see, as on this syde, that is to saye, from the day of the makynge hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .v. yeres, then nexte folowynge, and fully to be cōplete and ended. Duringe whiche tyme or terme, either of ẏ sayde parties shal be iuste, faythful, and true to the other, in bying and sellynge, and otherwyse as is aforesayd. And al such lucre, profite, and encrease, gayne, aduauntage, and wynnynge, as shal come and growe in byinge and sellynge anye goodes, wares, or marchaundises, and otherwise during the sayde terme, shal be equally parted & deuided, betwene the sayde parties, that is to saye, either of them to haue his iust and true porcyon, or parte of the gaynes aforesayde. And at all tymes within ẏ sayde terme, when it shal please, eyther of the sayde parties to gyue admonition or warnīg to other, thē either of them to make the other a iust and true reckenyng and accompte of the bying and sellynge of all maner of wares, goodes, marchaundises, and otherwise as is aforesayd, and

of the

of the increase and aduauntage, that shall come and growe of the same.

¶ And also it is couenaunted & agreed betwene the said parties, that if eyther of the sayd parties, at any tyme within the saide terme happen to lose by detters, casuyltie, or otherwise, any parte or parcell of ꝑ occuppying in bying and sellyng of any goodes, warers, and marchaūdises, and otherwise in maner and fourme as is aforesayd: so ꝑ it be nat by negligēce, colour or fayned pretēce, & ꝑ immediatly proued: that the same losse be borne equally betwene eyther of the sayde parties. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd parties, and eyther of them by thē selues, and for his owne part ꝓmitteth couenaunteth, and graunteth to the other, ꝑ yf any of them within the sayde terme, whiche at this present tyme are nat espoused, happen hereafter to espouse and mary a wife, that thā forthwith it shal be at the wyll and pleasure of the other, whether the partie so espoused or maried shall any longer continue as partener accordynge to the tenour and fourme aboue rehersed.

¶ And also it is agreed that yf eyther of the parties happē (as God defende) at any tyme within the sayde terme to dye, then the executours or administra-

tours of the goodes and cattels of the partie so deceased shal truely without any coyn or gyle, make a iust and true accompte and ready payment, and delyueraunce of al such encreases and gaynes, as then shall be remaynyng to the other lyuyng. And moreouer, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, that yf eyther of them be founde vntrue in his receyuyng and accompte contrarye to the true meanynge of this present indenture, to the value of .xx.s. sterlyng, then the same partie so founde defectyue, to forfaite and paye to the other an hundred pounde sterlyng without any delaye, according to the tenour & true meanyng of this p̄sent indēture. And to al and singuler couenaūtes promisses, cōdicions, and paymentes aforesayd on eyther partie to be truely without coven or fraude obserued, fulfylled and kepte in maner and fourme as is aforesayd, eyther partie for him and his executoures byndeth him selfe to the other in the summe of thre hūdred pounndes sterlyng, well & truly to be payde by these p̄sentes. In witnesse wherof the parties aforesayd to these indētures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seale. Gyuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

¶ An indenture for a pryentyse.

Dec

HEc indentura testatur quod G. H filius W. H. de com̃ D. husband= man posuit se ipsum apprenticiũ E W. ciui & haberdasher London, ad ar tem suam qua vtitur erudiendũ, et secum more apprẽticij sui cõmoratur. et de ser= uitur. a festo omniũ Sanctor̃ anno reg ni regis Henrici octaui. &c. vsq; ad finẽ et terminum octo annorum ex tunc prx mo sequent. & plene complendũ. Durant. quo termino p̃dict9 Grorgi9 prefat. E. tanq̃ magistro suo bene & fideliter de= seruiet, secreta sua celabit, precepta sua licita et honesta lebẽter vbiq; faciet, dã= num eidem magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fieri sciet ad valorem duodecẽ denariorũ p annũ vel ampli9, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut statim dictũ magistrũ suũ inde p̃muniet. Bona dicti mag. sui non deuastabit, nec ea alicui illicite accõmodabit, fornicationẽ in do mib9 dicti magistri sui, nec extra nõ cõ mittet, matrimonium non cõtrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia iota illicita non lu det. Tabernas non frequẽtabit cum bo= nis suis ppriis aut alienis, durãte dicto termino sine licẽtia dci mag. sui, nõ mar= chandizabit. A seruicio suo p̃dicto, non recedet nec se elongabit, sed in oib9 tãq̃ bonus & fidelis apprentici9 benigne se geret, & habebit per dictum terminum. Et predict9 E. prefat. G. apprent. suum

cum in arte sua qua vtitur meliori mō, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet īformari debito mō castigand. Inueniend, oīa sibi necessaria, vt victū, vesticū, lineū, laneū, calc. & lectū suffic. ꝑ totū dictū terminū. Et ad istas conuentiones, omnes & singulas ex parte dicti apprēt. bene & fideliter tened, et ꝑimplēd, forma vt supra, idem apprent. firmiter se obligat ꝑ presentes. In cuius rei testimoniū, partes predicte hiis indentu. sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt M. D. tunc maiore ciuitatis London R. H. H S. tunc vic. eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo, et anno supradictis.

¶ An Indenture for a prentise in Englyshe.

THys Indenture wytnesseth that Thomas Smyth the sonne of Johan Smyth, of newe Sarum in the countie of Wylshyre marchaunt hat he put him selfe apprentyse with Wyllyam Webbe of newe Sarū aforesayde in the countie of Wylshyre, taylour and after the maner of apprentyse with hym to dwell from the feaste of Christmas next cōmynge, after the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of. vii. yeres, then next ensuyng, and fullye to be complete. By al which sayde terme, the

the sayde Thomas apprentyce, to the sayde Wyllyam as his mayster well & saythfullye shall serue, his secretes shal kepe, his commaundementes lefull and honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of his sayde mayster nor without he shall cõmitte, hurt vnto his sayde mayster he shall nat do, nor consente to be done to the value of xiii.s.by the yare, or aboue, but he to his power shall let or anon his maister warne. Tauernes of customes he shall nat haunt, but it be about his maysters busines there to be done. At the dyse, cardes, or any other vnlefull games he shal nat playe. The goodes of his sayde mayster inordinatly he shall nat waste, nor them to anye man lende withoute his maysters licence, matrimony with any woman within the sayde terme he shall nat cõtracte, nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shall absente or prolonge him selfe, but as a true and saythfull seruaunt ought to behaue him selfe aswel in wordee as in dede. And the sayd Wyllyam vnto ꝑ sayde Thomas in the crafte the which he vseth after the best maner that he cã or may, shall teach & enfourme, or cause to be taught and enformed, as much as to the sayde crafte belongeth, or in any wise apperteineth, and in due maner to

chastyce him, fyndynge vnto his sayde seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynen, woollen hose, shoes, and al other thinges to him necessary or belongyng to a prentyse of such craft, to be founde after the maner and custome of the citie of London. In wytnesse wherof the parties aforesayd to these indentures, sonderly haue set to theyr seales. Gyuē the. xxii. day of September, in the. xxvii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the. viii. &c.

¶ An indenture of mariage.

THys Indenture made betwyxte dame Anne of H. W. A. and R. W &c. of the one partie, and E F Esquyer on the other partye: wytnesseth that it is ceuenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde parties, in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to say: the sayd E F. coueuaunteth, and graūteth, that he by the sufferaunce of god, shall marye and take to wyfe Elizabeth E. wydowe doughter of the sayde dame Anne late the wyfe of W. E. and his executrice, & the same Elisabeth espouse and wedde after the lawe of holye churche, before the feast of saynt Michaell the archangel next cōmyng, yf the same Elizabeth wyl therto agee. And in lykewyse the

sayde

sayd dame Anne W.A.and.R.M coue=
naunten and graunten, & euery of them
couenaunteth & graũteth, that the same
Elizabeth, by the suffraunce of almigh=
ty God, shal mary and take to husbande
the same E.F.and him espouse in lawe
of holy church before the feast of saint
Michael the archangel next cõming, if
the sayde Elizabeth wyll therto agree.
For which maryage so had, done, & so=
lempnised, the sayde E.couenaunteth,
graũteth, & agreeth, that he shall make,
or cause to be made, vnto ẏ same dame
Anne.W.A.and R.M.&c.on this syde
the feaste of the natiuitie of our Lorde
next cõmynge.after the date hereof, as
good.sure, sufficient, & lawful estate, or
estates of and in the manour of M.&c.
with thappurtenaunces, in the countie
of L.&c and al other lãdes & tenemẽtes
rẽtes, & seruices w̃ thappurtenaunces,
whiche the same.E.F.or any other, to
his vse, hath, haue, or had, in M afore=
sayde, be it by recoueries, fynes, feoffa=
mentes, confirmation, release, dede or
dedes inrolled, with warrauntie of the
sayde E.F.& of Thomas F.or J.F.or
otherwise, as shalbe best aduised by the
learned counsayle of the sayde Dame
Anne.W.A.&c.at the costes and char=
ges of the sayd E.F.the same manour,
landes, tenementes.&c.with the appur

tenaũtes, clerely discharged of all estatutes, former bargaynes, sales, recognisaunces, & al other charges whatsoeuer they be. Excepte an annuite of. xl. shyllinges by yere, graũted to E D. esquier for terme of his lyfe. And excepte also all such landes as be in the ioynter of Mary late wyfe of I F. brother to the sayde E F. and also excepte the rentes, and seruices to ꝑ lordes of the fee therof due, and accustomed.

And also the sayde E. shall further do & suffre to be done at all tymes, on this syde the feaste of the Natiuitie of oure Lorde afore rehearsed, all and euery suche thynge and thynges that shall in lykewyse be aduysed by the counsayle lerned of ꝑ sayde dame Anne. M. A. &c. and for to make the sayde dame Anne, and M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, sure of the sayde manour, landes, tenementes and other the premysses with the appurtenaunces.

To haue and to holde the same manoure, and other thepremisses with the appurtenaũces, to the same dame Anne M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. and Elisabeth, and the heyres males of the bodye of the sayde George by the saide Elisabeth to be begotten, without empechemẽt of waste. And for defaute of suche yssue to thuse

of

of the sayde E. F. and his heyres, and to perfourme his last wyll.

And that after the sayde mariage, all persons seased of the sayd manour, and other the premisses, shall stande and be seased, therof to the vse before rehersed. And ouer this the sayde E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth, that yf the sayde manour and other the p̄misses, excepte before excepted) be nat of ẏ clere yerely value of C. li. ouer all charges and expēses, that he the same E. at reasonable request of the sayde dame Anne. W. A. &c. or any of them shal make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of & in other landes, and tenementes within the sayde countie, of as muche clere yerely value as the sayd manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) is vnder, and lacketh of the sayde yerely value of C. li. to the sayde dame Anne W. C. &c. and their heyres, to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the sayde Elisabeth at her libertie and pleasure to mary one Elizabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the sayde W. E. to any personne that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profytes that shal fortune to be graunted and promised for the maryynge of the sayde Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the

forsayd Elizabeth the mother without contradiction, let or disturbaūce of the forsayd E. F. or any person by hys cō-maundemente, procuremente or assent. And that he the sayd E. shal nat receiue nor haue any money or rewarde for the sayde maryage. Moreouer, the sayd E. F. couenaunteth, and graūteth by these presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elizabeth the mother after the sayde maryage solempnised betwene her and the sayde E. F. to decease out of thys worlde in the lyke of the same E. her husbande, that then the forsayd E. shal gyue lycence, power and authority to the sayde Elizabeth afore her death, to make a testament, conteynyng her laste wyl, and the same testamēt, to gyue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes & catalles of the sayde E. F. amountynge to the value of an C. li. sterlynge. And that the sayd E F. shall suffre such persons as the sayde Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayde E F. shall gyue delyuer, paye, and execute, to suche persons as the same Elizabeth shal bequeth and appoynt, to haue any thing of the sayd Edwardes goodes extēdyng to the said summe of C. li. And the said dame Anne

W. A. &c. wyllen and graunten by these presentes, that yf the sayde E F. well & truly do holde, obserue, perfourme and kepe al and singuler couenaūtes, graūtes, promisses, and agremētes afore rehersed on his part without decevte. &c. that then an obligation of. CC. li. bearyng date. &c wherin he standeth boūde to the sayde dame Anne. &c. be clearelye voyde, & of none effecte. &c. In wit. &c.

¶ A formal indenture of a playne bargayne, whiche is a good presidēt in all common sales of lādes.

This indenture. &c. made betwene A F. on the one partye, and R. T. of London Mercer, of the other partie, wytnesseth that the sayde A. hath clerelye bargayned, and solde, & by these presentes clerely bargaineth & selleth to the sayde R T. the manour of L. with the appurtenaunces, in the cōtie of Sussf. and all landes, tenementes, rentes, reuertions, seruices, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, willes, parkes, feldes, and fennes, with al and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, and all maner profytes, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysyng vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse hathe

haue

haue, or had, in the townes & parisshes of Beltō bukley, Roydō. &c. in the coūtie of S. aforesayde. To haue & to holde the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses, with the appurtenaūces to the same R. hys heyres and assignes for euermore And also the sayde. A. hathe bargayned and solde to the sayde R T. all dedes, charters euydences, wrytynges, escriptes, and minimētes, which he or any other person or persons to his vse, hath or haue concernynge the premisses or any parte or parcel of the same. And the sayd euidēces, dedes, chart. &c. couenaunteth and graunteth to delyuer to the sayd R. his heyres or assignes on this syde the feast of all sayntes, nowe nexte commyng or after as he maye conueniently obtayne & get them. &c. which manours, landes tenemētes. &c. the sayd. A. couenaūteth, graūteth, and also warraūteth to be of the clere yerely value of. CC. li. sterlig ouer and aboue al charges and reprises and that he hathe lawefull power and aucthoritie to bargayne & to sel the premisses, to the sayde R. and his heyres, as afore is sayde. And also the sayde A. couenaunteth, and graunteth, by these presentes, that he before the sayde feast of all sayntes nowe nexte cōmyng shall make or cause for to be made to the said

R. hys

R. his heyres and assignes vnto suche psons and to theyr heyres as the same R. shall name and assigne a good, sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, in fee simple, of and in the sayde manour, landes tenemētes, and other the premisses and appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffamente, recouery, release, confirmation, dede or dedes, enrolled with warrantie or warranties, or otherwyse as by the lerned counsayle of the sayde R. his heyres or assignes shall be aduysed at the costes & charges onelye in the lawe of the sayde A. his heyres or assignes, discharged of al former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recognisaūces, annuites, fees, iointers dowers, leases, fynes, issues, amercimentes, condempnations, iudgementes, executions, intrusions, and of al other encumbraūces and charges what soeuer they be, excepte the rentes and seruices of the cheke Lordes of the fee thereof frombence forth due and accustomed to be payde. And also the sayde A. couenaunteth and greeunteth to discharge the sayde R. of all arrerages of rentes, growyng and being due before the date of these pīsentes. And ouer this the sayd A. couenaunteth, & graūteth þ he & all other psons at any tyme sealed to the vse of the sayd A. of & in the same manours, &c. shal at al tymes before the feast

feast of Cãdelmas in the yere. &c suffre & cause to be done, and suffred al & euery suche thinge and thynges as shal be deuised be the counsayle lerned of the same R. w̃ warrãtie of the same against al men, & without warãty of the sayd other persons for to make the same manour, landes, tenemẽtes. &c. sure to the sayde R and his heyres, or suche other ꝑsons, and to theyr heyres, as the same R. shall name and appoynte therunto at the costes and charges in the law of the sayde A. & his heyres, and ẏ the same R. and his heyres, or the sayd other ꝑsons and theyr heyres whõ the sayde R. shall thercunto assigne after the sayde estate had, or made shal haue & enioy the same manour. &c. w̃out any lawful expulsion euiction or interruptiõ of the said A. or his heires or any ꝑson or ꝑsons by reason of any tytle had or growen before the date of these p̃ntes. For which bargayne, sale, couenaũtes, graũtes, and agremẽtes, on the behalfe of the sayd A. to be perfourmed, obserued, and done. The said R. hath wel and truely cõtented and payde in hande to the sayde A. before the date of these p̃sẽtes. M M M lxiii. li. of lawful money of Englãde in full cõtẽtacion and payment of & in the sayde bargayne and sale, and other the premisses, which sayd sũme. &c the said

A. know-

A knowledgeth him selfe fully cōtēted and payde, and therof acquiteth. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ And yf ẏ money be nat payde in hāde ye must expresse the dayes of paymēt of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reentre, or any other penalties accordyng to the couenaūtes of the parties.

¶ An indenture of particion of lādes deuyded amonge systers.

If it be betwene. iii. sisters it must be tripartite or indented, accordynge to the nombre of the partyes.

THys Indenture made the tenth day. &c. betwene P. W. citizin of London, and Anne his wyfe, one of the donghters and heyres of W. R. late of London, mercer, and one of the systers heyres of T. R. whiche was sōne & heyre of ẏ said W. R. when he liued on the one party, & Jone Rois wyddowe syster of the sayde Anne, and another of the doughters and heires of the sayde W. R. and another of the systers and heyres of the sayde T. R. and Simon R. citizin and mercer of Lōdon W. W. draper and J. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the sayde Jone of the mortie of a great tenemēt or messuage. &c. set and lyinge togythers in ẏ parysshe of S. B. to the vse of the sayde Jone and her heires on ẏ other partie.

Wytnesseth

Witnesseth þ it is couenaunted, grau-
ted, condiscended, and agreed betwene
the sayd parties for a particiō betwene
them, to be had and made of the enheri-
taunce of the sayde tenemēte and other
the premisses in the sayd paryssh, which
descēded to the sayde Anne and Jone in
coparcenery, by and after the death, of
the sayde W.R. aswell as doughters
and heyres of the sayde W.R. as sisters
and heyres of the abouenamed T.R. in
maner and fourme ensuyng. Fyrst it is
couenaunted and agreed betwene the
sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and
her feoffes, graunten by these presētes,
that the sayde R. and Anne in the right
of the same Anne shal haue for her part
and purpoyt of the foresayd landes and
tenemētes. &c. iii. dwellyng tenemētes
of the yerelye value of. iiii. li. In one of
the which sayd tenemētes Thomas D.
barbour now dwelleth and inhabiteth
conteynynge in it selfe. ix fote, assyse,
square. &c. And in the other tenemēt of
the thre tenementes, dwelleth one M.
A. wyddowe, and it conteyneth. &c. And
the thyrde tenemēt in possession of A R
&c. which sayd. iii. tenemētes, with the
yardes, kytchyns, chābres. &c. in as am-
ple and large maner and fourme as the
sayd plons now in thē dwellynge haue
or occuppye, or they or any other afore

tyme

tyme haue had or occupyed. The sayde Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue & inioy, to her & to her heyres, in full recompence & allowaunce, of and for, her parte and purpost that to her belongeth, or ought to belonge, of all the sayde meses, landes, tenemētes. &c by and after the decease of the forsayde Mylliam and T. and eyther of them, as one of the doughters and heires. &c And it is agreed betwene the sayde partyes, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffees ben contente, and pleased, to accept and take in full recōpence and alowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde Jone, of all the meses, landes. &c. and other the premysses abouerehersed, to the vse of the sayde Jone and of her heyres, one great tenemēt lying by the sayd. iii. tenemēts cōteyning &c. with thappurtenaūces, as in ample & large maner as T. C. gentylman now dwelleth in the same or any other, &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted and graūted betwene the sayde partyes by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shall be leful to eyther of them to entre in to others parte, to them allotted, to do reperations and other behoues necessaries, vpō the meses, lāndes, & tenementes to them seuerally allotted, & in amēdyng, buyl-

dyng or repayryng or otherwise, of and vpō theyr owne partes of the said lāds tenementes. &c to them alotted and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaūted, & graunted betwene the sayde parties, that all annual rētes and seruyce due to ꝑ lorde or lordes of the fee. &c. shall be equallye borne betwene the sayde A. & Jone and theyr heires and assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement. &c. that is to say, eyther of them for theyr part, and portion afore allotted. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THys Jndenture made the. xxb. daye of. &c. betwene M. P. of Lōdon gentylman, on the one partye, and T. H. of H. in the countie of H. on the other partye: wytnesseth that the sayde T. beynge possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcel gylte, wayinge. xxii. ounces, & an halfe a quartron of Troye weyght. Jtem a playne pece of siluer parcel gylt with a starre on the botome. wayinge xii. ounces, thre quatters of the same weyghte, and two great goblets. &c. hath bargayned, solde, & deliuered all the sayd plate

of

of golgesmythes worke, the daye and yere aboue reherced, within the citie of London in playne and open marked, to the sayd M. P. for the summe of fyftye pounde sterlynge, wherof the sayde T. knowledgeth him selfe fully cõtented and payde by these presẽtes. Neuertheles, the sayde M. wylleth and grauntith by these presentes, that yf the sayd Thomas well and truly cõtent and pay or cause to be cõtented & payde, vnto ꝑ sayde M. his executours or assignes, within the sayd citie of London fyftye pounde sterlynge, in the feast of Christmasse nexte commyng, after the date of these presẽtes, without any further delay, that then the sayde Mylyam shall delyuer, or cause to be delyuered to the sayd T. his executours, or assignes (so makyng payment of the forsayd fyftye pounde) al the sayd plate of goldesmythes worke, and euery part and parcell of the same the sale and bargayne aforsayd natwithstandynge. And yf defaute be made of or in paymente of the sayde fyftye pounde in parte or in all at ꝑ day and place afore mẽcioned, that then the sayde Thomas wylleth and graunteth and him and his executours byndeth, by these presentes, for to warraunt all the sayde plate and the sale and bargayne of the same, to the sayde Mylyam, his

am, his executours & assignes agaynste all persons for euermore. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ Thus much is sufficient for the trade of makyng indentures.

¶ Awarde.

Vnto all true Chrysten people to whom this present awarde shall come, or it shal rede, se, or heare, I. P. grocer, and I. A. pulter, citizins of London. Senden gretynge in our Lorde god euerlastynge: where as diuers variaunces, contrauersies, and debates heretofore haue bene had, moued and dependyng betwene Rauke R. citizin & grocer of London on that one partie: and I L. citizin and fyshmonger of London on that other partie, for seasyng and pacifienge whereof eyther of the same parties hath cõpromitted and boũden them selues to other by obligation in the sũme of. xx. li. sterling, with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iudgemente of vs the sayde I. P. and I A. of theyr cõmon assentes indifferẽtly, elected and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd awarde ordinaunce, and iudgemẽt of and vpon the premisses were made and gyuen vp in wrytyng on thys syde

feast

feast of all sayntes next cõmynge, after the date hereof, as by the same obligati ons therof made, bearyng date the daye &c. more playnly it doth appeare, wher= vpon now we the said arbitratours af= ter the maner of variaũce by vs suspe= ctly knowen appeyued, & with good & due deliberation therupon had and ta= ken we haue made and gyuen vp our a= warde in ꝑ behalfe, in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to say. Fyrst & prin= cipally we the sayde arbitratours do a= warde, ordeyne, and iudge by this oure ꝑsente awarde, that eyther of the same parties at thensealyng of this ꝑsẽt, a= warde, shal inseale, & for they dede de= lyuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull acquitaunce ge= neral, of all and al maner of actions, as wel real, as ꝑsonal, sutes, quarels, tres= passes, dettes, debates, & accompes, de= maũdes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene the sayd parties, at any tyme before the date hereof, they haue ben had, moued or dependyng. Also we awarde, ordeyne and iudge, by thys our ꝑsent awarde, ꝑ the sayd Rauke shall paye, or cause to be paied to the sayd I. Lyuet, to his execu tours, or assignes. iiii. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye, at thensealynge of this oure ꝑsente

awarde twentye shyllynges sterlynge and in the feast of Easter next cõmynge after the date hereof .xl. s. in full cõtentacion and payment of the sayde .iiii.li. And that vpon the payment therof, the same parties to continue and be louers & frendes, as they were before the date hereof. In wytnesse.

Oblygatyons.

¶ The fourme of makyng al kynde of obligations.

KNouerit vniuersi p̃ sentes me W. B de. R in com̃ S. gẽtlemã teneri et firmiter obligari W. B i decẽ libris sterlig. soluẽd, eidẽ W. aut suo certo atturnat. vel execut. suis, in festo sãcti Michaelis archãgeli pr. futur. post dat p̃sentium, ad quã quidẽ solutionẽ bene et fideliter faciẽd. obligo me heredes et exec. meos p̃ p̃sentes sigillo meo sigillatas dat. tertio die Octobr. Anno regni regis Hẽrici octaui. &c. tricesimo tertio.

¶ An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

Nouerint

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W M.de C.in Comitatu.L. yoman, et T R.de R.in Coñ.pre dict. Tayler, teneri et firmiter obligari S J.et C.R.gẽtlemen, in xii.li.sterling. soluendꝫ, eisdem S J.et C R.seu eorum alteri, vel eorum cert, atturnat. heredibꝫ vel executoribꝫ suis, in festo omnium sanctorum pxor.post dat.presẽtiũ. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter, faciendꝫ.obligamus nos, et vtrumqꝫ nostrum per se, p toto et in solidũ, heredes et executores nostros p presentes sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ Where.iii.are bounde to one.

NOuerint nos.ꝛc.Antho.B.C.D. & F.milites, teneri.ꝛc.G.H.gẽtleman in.xx.li.sterling. soluendis, eidem.G.H.aut suo certo atturnato vel exec.suis in festo omnium sanctorum pxor.futur. post dat.presentꝫ. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendꝫ, obligamus nos, et quemlibet nrum per se et pro toto et in solidꝫ, heredꝫ, et executores nostros per presẽtes. Sigillis nostris sigillat. ꝛc.

¶ An obligation where two owners a shyppe are bounde to two marchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Johñ Barnes, et Robertum T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, sine proprietarios cuiusdã nauis boc. &c. The Johñ of Hull tenert et firmiter obligari M. C. &. J. C. marcatoribus ville Calic. in. xl. li. sterlinge soluendõ eisdem M. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo atturnat. heredib⁹ seu executorib⁹ suis in festo Pasche prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Ad quã quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendõ, obligamus nos et vtrũq; nostrũ per se pro toto et in solidõ, ac nauem pre dictam cum toto apparatu eiusdem heredõ, et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vltra mare, q̃ citra vbicunq; fuerint inuenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstande that in obligations with cõdiciõs it is cõmõly accustomed to set no day of paymẽt of the forfayte for then it shalbe due at all tymes whẽ it is required, if so be the condicion be nat kepte.

¶ An obligatiõ wherin thre are bounde to the kynge and other.

NOuerint. &c. nos A. B. C. &c. mercatores de Venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro, domino

mino Henrico oct.dei gratia Anglie, frãcie,et Hibernie.&c.ac T B.et H C. collectoribꝰ custom.et subsidiõ,eisdem dñi Regis in portu Colcestre in.xx.li. sterling.soluendõ,eisdem domino regi a custom.aut eoꝝ vni bel eoꝝ certo attur nato,ad quã quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciẽdõ,obligamꝰ nos et vtrũq; nostrũ per se pro toto,et in solidõ.heredõ et executores nostros per presentes.&c.

¶ An obligation of diuers dayes of payment with expressynge of a forfayte yf defaute be made.

NOuerint.&c.nos A.B.C.D.&c.teneri.&c.G.H.&c. in . CC.li.sterling.soluendõ.eidem G.&c.in forma subscripta,videlicet in festo Annuntiationis beate marie virginis pr.futuꝝ.v.li.in festo Pasche , tunc pror.sequẽt.v.li.in festo. Natiuitatis sãcti Johãnis Baptiste tũc pr.futuꝝ.v.li.et sic de festo ad fest.&c.videlicet in festis p̃dictꝫ.v.li.quoulq; dict.CC.li.plenarie sic psoluãtur,ad quas quidẽ solutiones et quãlibet eoꝝ et p̃mittit.bene et fideliter faciẽdõ,obligamꝰ nos et quẽlibet nostrum.&c. Et si cõtignat nos prefat.A.B.C.D.&c.deficere in aliqua solutione solutionũ predictarũ in parte vel in toto contra formam predictã,tũc volumꝰ

et concedib⁹ nos teneri et quẽlibet nostrum, ꝙ se ꝓto et in solid̃, ꝙ ꝑsentes firmiter obligari ꝓfat. B. in ꝑdictis. C. li. sterling. soluẽdis eidẽ, B. aut suo certo atturnat. execut. aut assign. suis ꝛc. In cui⁹ rei testimoniũ sigil. nr̃a. ꝛc.

A sure obligation in case where the detter is mistrusted, for fleynge into sanctuarye or beyonde the see, to suffre to be vsed, or suche lyke causes, with erpresse of restitution of all costes, & charges, of the sute. ꝛc.

NOuerint vniuersi per ꝓsentes, ꝙ ego A. B. non coact⁹, nõ cõpulsus, nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera ꝓpria et spontanea volũtate, et certa sciẽtia recognosco, ac palam et sublice cõfiteor me teneri et par ꝓsentes firmit obligari D. E. in. l. li. sterl. soluẽd̃, et restituẽd̃, eidẽ E. E. aut suo certo atturñ. ꝓcuratoꝛ. nũtio. hered̃. vel execut. suis, aut latoꝛi ꝑntiũ in festo Paschę ꝓx. futuꝛ. sine dilatione vlteꝛioꝛi. Ad quam quidem solutionẽ bene et fidẽliter faciendo, et perimplendo in foꝛma ꝓdicta, obligo me, heredes, et executoꝛes meos ac oĩa bona mea mobilia et immobilia ꝑsẽtia et futuꝛ, tñ vltra mare ꝙ citra in quocunq;

quocūq; loco vel iurisdictione inuent. fuerint capiendō, et distringendō. Et si qō absit defectus fiat in solutione p̄dict. vltra festum siue termenum superius limitat. tunc q̄cunq; dampna sumptus et interesse dict⁹ E D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, p;o tempo;e eiusdem defectus ;c. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A B. teneo;, et f:rmiter obligo; per p;esētes soluere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debito p;incipali statutis, p;iuilegiis, ac cōsuetud quibuscūq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis, ville, patrie velloci ad hoc contrarijs non obstantib⁹ Reuoco etiā et renuntio omnes p;otectiones, defensiones, sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones et p;iuilegia quecūq; per que ego possē in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum ministrare in damnum et p;e iudicium p;edicti E. creditoris mei de p;emissis. ;c. In cuius rei testimonium. ;c. ¶ After this maner may ye make all obligations.

☞ Condicions of dyuerse soztes.

For asmoche as there be dyuerse fourmes of endo;sementes called commonlye condycyons, some in latyne, some in Englysche, ac-

co;dyng

cordynge to the sondrye pleasures of the wryters, lest I shulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it mooste conuenient to set onely them that be cõmonly vsed in English, yf any be disposed to traduce them into Latyn, he may do it easelye, after the examples that here vnder folowe.

¶ A cõdicion for performynge of awarde in a matter of landes.

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within boũden H. I. and. I. M. do stande to, obeye, performe, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitremente, ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of S. M. gentleman. &c. and D. M. sergeaunte at the lawe, arbitratours indifferently named, elect and chosen, as well on ỹ part of the within named R. as on the parte of the sayd H I. to arbitre, ordeyne and deme, aswell of and vpon the ryght, tytle, interest, vse and possession of a gardeyn, lying. &c. as of, and vpon all actions, trespasses, quarelles, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other greses and inconueniences, had, moued styrred, or dependyng betwene the sayd parties concerning the same gardeyne And also yf the sayde H. I. before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge. &c.

shewe

shewe vnto the sayde arbitratours, all suche writynges as they haue in theyr possession cõcerning theyr ryght, tytle, vse, interest, or possession of the forsaid gardayn, in suche wyse, that the sayde arbitratours be nat delayed to gyue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of syght of the euydence of theyr partye. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule, and iudgement of the forsayd arbitratours the sayde H. J. and. J. M. do on theyr partie, wel and truly performe and kepe. So that the same awarde, arbitrement. &c. of & vpon the premisses, be made and yelden vp in wrytynge on this syde þ feast of Easter next cõmyng, within lympted. That then this present obligation to be voyde and of none effect: or els to remayne in his full power, strength, & vertue.

¶ A condicion to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place.

The cõdicion of this obligation is such, that yf the within bounden J. S. wel & truly delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named J. M. his executours or assigne at the dwellynge place of the same Johñ M.

ser

set & beinge in the towne of Holne. xx. quarters of wheate, whyte and redde, swete, cleane, drye & marchaundable w̄ the best. on this side the feast of al sayntes within wryttē, ẏ then this obligation to be voyde, & of no value, or els to abyde in his ful strēgth vertue & effect.

¶ A condicion to mayntayne the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of this obliga. &c. that yf the within named A. may well and peaceably haue, holde, enioye, and possesse, from ẏ date of these presentes, to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes, tenementes. &c. with all the appurtenaunces, set lying and being. &c. (whiche late were the lādes of the within bounden R. & whiche the sayde A. latelye had to hym, and to his heyres and assignes, of the gyfte & graunt of the sayde R. as by a certayne dede by the same R. to the foresayde A. therof made, and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscrybed with hys owne hande more openly doth appere) without any molestation, interruption election, expulsion, or recouerye of the same, or any percell therof by the sayde R. his

R.his heyres or assignes, or by any other person, by reason of anye ryght or tytle, to him or them before the date within mētioned, hadde growynge, or accreasynge, that then this present obligaton.&c.or els.&c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The cōdicion.&c.that yf the within named A.haue, holde, & peace ablye possesse to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer all those.v messuages w̄ thappurtenaūces, which sometyme were the within bounden. W.H.without any differēce, let interruption, eiection, expulsion, impleadynge, molestynge, bexation or grefe eyther by the sayde C.or his heyres, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauyng or pretendyng any maner, ryght, tytle, vse, clayme or interest of & in the sayd.v.messuags, or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

¶ A condicion for the warrantie of woad or any lyke thyng.

The cōdicion of.&c.that where ȳ withī boūden F.hath bargayned solde, & delyuered to the within named

named R. an hundred bales of Tholouse woad. of the markes of. iiii knottes euery bale, and hathe promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery set of the same woad shall make whē it is sette and proued. iiii. li. sterlynge: Yf it be so that euery sette of the same woad whē it is sette and proued make the sayd warrantie of. iiii. li. sterlynge, that then this present obligation shall be voyde and holde for nought.

And yf any sette of the forsayde woad, (reckenynge. iii. c. for a sette) make nat when it is set and proued, the sayd warrauntie of. iiii. sterlyng. And then, yf the forsayd F. from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowledge therof to him made and gyuen by the forsayde R. or by his assignes, well and truely delyuer or do to be delyuered vnto the sayd R. or to his certayne attourney, or to his executours, at the brydge fote in the citie of London, as muche Tholouse woad of the goodnesse, and warrantie aforsayd, after. xvi. s. sterlyng for euery hundred weyght therof, as shall lacke in any set of the forsayde warrauntie of. iiii. li. sterlyng, that then also this obligation be voyde. &c.

¶ A condicion vpon an indenture of appryntyshyppe.

The

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that where A.B. the son of the within bounde C.D. by his certayne indēture, whose date is the .x. day. &c. hath put him selfe apprentise to within namen R M. to be lerner in the crafte or mystery of payntynge, and to dwel with him. &c. from the sayde date, to the ende and terme of .viii. yeres thē nexte ensuynge, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the sayde Indenture therof made, more openly doth appeare Yf the sayd A. well and truely serue the forsayde R M. his mayster in ỹ maner of apprentyse, from the day of the date within wrytten, to the ende and terme of the sayde .viii. yeres, accordynge to the tenour, purporte, and effecte of the sayde Indenture, in al poyntes and artycles. &c. that then. &c.

¶ A condicion where a man hath bought an others ryght, and hathe a letter of atturneye, to sue for the same, byndyng the seller, that he shall nat gyue any quitaunce to the partie in daunger of the byer &c.

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that where as the within bounden A B. made and ordeyned the within named C D. hys especyall good and lawefull attourney, to axe leuye. &c. to the vse, profyte and cõmoditie of the sayde C D. of one E F. citizin of Lõdon grocer. xx. li. sterlyng in which the sayd E F. by this obligation therof made, standeth bounde to ỹ sayd A B. as in a certayne letter of atturney by the sayd A. to the aboucnamed C D. therof gyuen, more euidently appeareth. Yf the sayde C B. from the date of this presente obligation, do nat call agayne, reuoke, or disanull the forsayde letter of atturney, nor any maner sale, plee, or action by the forsayde C D. in the name of the fore rehersed A. agaynste the aboue wrytten E F. or his executours in any courte hereafter to be cõmensed or dependyng, nor by any other meanes withstande, let, or interrupt the tytle of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F nor to hys executours any maner quytaunce, discharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

¶ A condicion for to kepe the peace, and to be of good abearynge.

The

THe condicion of this obligation is such, that if the within bouden Simon and Elizabeth his wyfe, do kepe ꝑ peace agaynst all the kynges liege people, & especially against Adam B Clerk. D. &c. and beare him selfe honestly and dulye, both in his wordes & dedes, agaynste the sayde A B. &c. nor disclaundre them or any of them, of or vpon any suche matters touchynge the death of J M. or the sute about the triall of the same, wherin the sayde A B. &c. are by the kynges lawes ecclesiasticall and temporall clerely declared innocent, that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to warraunt the sale of a shyppe.

THe condicion of this obligation is such, that where ꝑ within bouden A B. solde vnto ꝑ within named C. D. a certayne shyppe called the Marye of Calice, and all maner of battell instrumentes, furnimentes, and apparell of the same shyppe with the appurtenaūces, for a certayne sūme of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made, playnlye dothe appeare. Yf the sayde C D. well and peasyblye maye haue, holde, enioye and possesse, to him, his heyres and assignes al the sayde shyppe, battell instrumentes,

furnimentes, apparel and appurtenaū-ces afore ſayde, without contradiction let, or diſturbaūce of any perſon or perſons, by reaſō of any clayme or intereſt in the ſame before the date of theſe preſentes had or made according to the tenour and effect of the ſayde indenture, that then. ꝛc.

¶ A condicion to cauſe a man to ſeale an obligation by a certayne daye

THe cōdicion ꝛc. that yf the within bounden I. L. before the feaſte of M. nexte commynge after the date hereof, cauſe Wyllyam L. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his wrytyng obligatorye ſufficient in the lawe and with his ſeale inſealed vnto the within named T. in. x. pounde ſterlyng to be payde the. x. daye of Auguſte. ꝛc. and alſo before the ſayde feaſte, cauſe the ſayde W. to delyuer the ſame obligation clerely for his dede and dutye in the towne of B. vnto Joh. K. of H. clothyer, to the vſe of the ſayde T. That then this preſent obligation. ꝛc.

¶ A condicion to delyuer oyles by a daye kyxed.

The

THe condicion of thys obligation is ſuche, that if the within bounden I. at any tyme before ỳ feaſte of ſaynt Michaell the archangell nexte commynge after the date within wrytten, delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered in the cytie of Lõdon to W R. win named or to his certayne atturney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of Ciuyle, good, ſwete, and marchandable, ful and well boõde accordynglye: that thẽ this preſent oblygation. &c.

¶ A condicion to make eſtate to another, by a certayne day.

THe condicion of this obligation is ſuche, that yf the within bounden A. before the feaſte of Eaſter nexte commynge, make vnto the within named R. and to ſuch other perſons as the ſayd R. ſhall therunto name and aſſigne, to haue and to holde, to them, theyr heyres and aſſignes, a good, ſure ſufficient and lawefull eſtate, of and in all thoſe landes, tenementes. &c. by dedes and euidences ſufficiẽt in the lawe, or by fyne or recouery, yf nede ſhall requyre, or by any other ſure, and lawful meanes as ſhallbe aduyſed by the lerned counſayle of the ſayd R. his heyres and aſſignes, that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harme lesse, that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

THe condition of this obligation is such, þ where þ within named A B. C. D at the special instance, petition & request of the within bounde E F. and for his dette by acertayne obligation of recognisaunce made before M. N. recorder of the cyte of Lō. & J. R. knight Alderman of Lond, the tenth daye &c. stande bounde vnto the chambre of London, in the summe of. xx. li. sterlyng by waye of a recognisaunce, as in the same obligation playnelyer appeareth. Yf the sayde E F. hys heyres executours and assignes, paye vnto the sayde chamberer all the forsayd sūme of. xx. li. & also saue & kepe harmeles þ abouenamed A B. &c. frō all maner indempnities, costes, & charges, of, for, & concernynge the sayde obligation of recognisaunce, and all other thynges concernynge the same, that then this. &c.

¶ A condicion to paye a rent accordyng to an Indenture of a lease.

THe condicion of. &c. That where the whitin bounde A B. hathe lately token in ferme for terme of. vi. ye=

bi peres of the within named C D. one tenemēt, set & lying in the towne of M &c. for ꝑ rent of. xl. s. yerely to be payde as in a payre of indētures therof made whose date is. &c. playnelyer appereth Yf the sayde A B. and his executours well and truly pay or cause to be payde to the sayde C D. his heyres and assygnes, the forsayde yerely rent of. xl s. at the dayes and termes accustomed, according to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture. &c. that then. &c.

A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to, make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where the within bounden J S. the day of the date within wrytten, for the summe of. xx. li. sterlyng, bargayned, solde and delyuered to the within named. T. B. dyuers goodes, plate, and iewels, in a certayne Indenture comprehēded, bearynge date. &c. vnder a condicion in the same Indenture specified. Yf the sayde J S. make defaulte of payemente in the sayde Indenture mencioned and comprysed. And theu if al ꝑ forsayd goodes, plate and iewels indifferently prysed, be founde of lesse value then. xx. mar-

kes sterlynge of readye moneye, so the sayde I S. immediatlye paye or cause to be payde to the aboue named Thom. his heyres or assign. &c. as muche good and lawefull moneye or other ware, as shall amounte to the summe of all that shal be lackyng of the sayd twenty pou̅des in the goodes, plate, and iewelles afore reherced, that then this obligation be of no value. &c.

¶ A condicion in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indēture made betwene the parties.

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden W R. &c. or hys heyres at theyr owne proper costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date w̄in wrytten, make or cause to be made vnto A C. &c. a good, sure, sufficiēt & lawfull estate in the lawe, of and in al and singuler those landes, tenemēt. &c. with thappurtenaunces, in the cytie of Lōdon, of the yerely value of. xl. li. sterlynge, ouer and aboue all charges and reprises. To haue and to holde, all the sayde landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces, vnto the sayd A C. &c. for

for terme of lyfe, of M G. to the vſe of the ſame M. G. and to her aſſignes, for terme of her lyfe, the whiche M. by the grace of God, ſhall marye and take to huſbande the ſayde M R. And alſo yf the ſayde M R. after the ſayde eſtate, of and in the landes and tenementes afore rehearſed, do ſuffre and cauſe to be done, all and euery thynge and thinges as ſhall be aduyſed by the lerned counſayle of the ſayde A. B. C. D. &c. theyr heyres and executours, to make the for ſayde ſtate ſure, to the abouenamed. A. B. to the vſe of the ſame M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouery fines, feoffamentes, releaſe, cõfirmacion, and dedes enrolled w warrantie, or without warrantie, or any of them, that the. &c.

¶ A condicion to perfourme a payre of Indentures.

The cõdicion. &c. that yf the with in bounden J. M. well and truly obſerue, fulfyll and make all and ſynguler grauntes, promyſes and agrementes, on the partye of the ſayd J. M and A. his wyfe, to be obſerued & kept, contayned, declared and ſpecified in a payre of Indentures, bearynge date the. r. daye. &c. betwene the ſayde J M.

of the one partie, and the withinnamed R S. on the other parte thereof, made, sealed, & deliuered, that then &c.

¶ A cõdicion to saue a man harmlesse, being suretie for another in a simple obligation.

THe condicion of this obligation &c þ yf the within bounden J C. frombẽcefoꝛth do saue and kepe harmeleſſe from all indempnities, loſ=ſes, actions troubles and vexatiõs, the within named W. J. hys heyꝛes and executours, agaynſt T. L. R. F. &c and euery of them, theyꝛ heyꝛes, &c. of and foꝛ a certayne wꝛytyng obligatoꝛye of the ſumme of. xl. li. wherein the ſayde W J. ſtandeth bounde as ſuretye foꝛ the ſayde J C. togyther with M. N. of D. dꝛaper, ioyntly and ſeuerally, as by the ſame obligation playnelyer appea=reth, that then. &c.

¶ A condicion of the peace, oꝛ the good abearyng.

THe cõdicion. &c. yf þ within boũ=den S T pſonally appeare in the cuſtody of þ baylye within wꝛit=ten oꝛ of his deputie, befoꝛe the Juſty=ces of our ſoueraygne loꝛde the kynge, &c. the monday next after the natiuitie

of

of saynte Johñ the Baptiste. &c. at the towne. &c. to fynde there before the said iustyces, good, and sufficiēt sureties of the peace, and to haue and to beare him selfe wel & peaceably agaynst our sayde soueraygne lorde and al his lyege people, and specially agaynste A B. and in the meane tyme kepe the peace of oure sayde soueraygne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles the within named bayly. &c. for and concernyng the premisses or any part of them that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prysoner.

THe cōdicion. &c. that yf J H. marchaunt of Lucas, whiche nowe is in the kynges prison vnder keping of the shyreffe within wrytten as well by reason of a wryt of oure soueraygne lorde the kyng of ẏ statute of the staple concernyng the summe of C. li. sterlyng as also for certayne other actions, causes, and sutes, on the behalfe of R S. &c. moued and cōmenced, be fromhenceforth true and faythfull prysoner, tarying and remayning with the sayde shyreffe and his deputies tyll the same J B. be fully at an ende, dyscharged and acquyted of the sayde actions, and then contente and paye to the

sayde

sayde shyrefe.&c.al and singuler costes charges,fees,and other dutyes in such cases heretofore accustomed to be paide that then.&c.

¶ A condition for the sealynge of acquitaunce or release of landes.&c.

THe condicion of this obligation is such,that yf the within bōden.A.B.do cause J.M.sergeaunt at the law and E.his wyfe before the feast of Easter nexte cōmynge at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde A.By theyr sufficient dede in the lawe,to release,remitte,and quite clayme to the within named.C.D.&c.and theyr heyres,all theyr ryght,tytle,dower,and interest whiche the sayde J.M.and E.his wyfe,or eyther of them haue had,or may haue,of and in al such landes,tenementes.&c.that then.&c.

¶ Here after foloweth the maner of makyng of acquytaunces in latyn and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquytaunce of a parcel of a sūme.

NOuerint bniuersi per presentes A B.&c.recipisse et habuisse die confectionis presentium,de M.J.&c.xx sterlingor pro festo omnium

sanctorū

sãctoꝝ anno domini.&c.in partem solutionis.xx.li.sterling.in quibus idẽ W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cũ cõditione in dorso eiusdem conscript.sup eod.confect.mihi prefato A.tenetur et obligatur.De quib⁹ quidem.xx.solid.in partẽ solutionis maioris sum.in eadez conditione specificat.fateor me bene et fideliter esse solut.dictumq; W.hered, et executores suos inde esse quiet,per p̃sentes.In cui⁹ rei testimonium,sigillũ meum presentib⁹ apposui,dat.&c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysh.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes. That I A B.&c haue receyued, and had the day of makyng of these presentes of W I.&c.xx. s̃.sterlynge,for the feast of all Sayntes laste before the date within wrytten in part of paymẽt of.xx.l.sterlig.in which the sayd W.by his wrytyng oblygatory with a cõdicion in the backe therof standeth, holde and bounden to me the sayd.A B.for the payment of the same. Of whiche.xx.s̃.in part of payment of the more summe in the sayde condicion mensioned,I confesse my selfe wel and truely content and payde,and the sayde W.his heyres and executours clerelye acquyted & discharged thereof for euer In wytnesse.&c.

Acquytaũce

¶ Acquytaunce of annuitie.

Nouerint. &c. me J. K. &c. recipisse. &c. de H R. per man⁹ J D. firmarij manerij sui de R. x. li. in partem solutionis cuiusdā annuitatis. xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dittum H. concess. percipiend, annuat. ad t̄minos duos, vidl̄z ad festum N. et N. equis portionibus, de quibus. x. li. fateor me cōtēt. et solut. et ipsū īde hered, et executores suos imperpetuū esse quietū per presentes. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Acquytaunce for the tenthes and subsidy payde to the collectours.

Presens scriptuz testatur quod ego magist. Henric⁹ Hoskyns decimarum et subsid, domini nostri regis super omnes personas ecclesiasticas in et per totum diocesim. M. ꝑcipiend, collector et receptor geueralis, sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fulcit⁹, et legitti me consuet⁹ recepi de mag. G. Willm̄s rectore de bridel pro decimis et subsid. eiusdem ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, ꝑ anno dñi millesimo, quī gen. &c. ad festū natalis dñi, vltimo p̄terit debitis. xviii. s̄. et. xvi. s̄. ii. d de quib⁹ q̄dem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsū dicti dñi

ti dñi Regis solut, et ipsũ & ecclesiã suã p̄dict. penit⁹ liberã et qui etiã p p̄sentes manu mea subscripta. dat. &c. Anno regni regis Henrici. &c.

¶ A general quytaunce.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me T H. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnimodo p me, hered̄, et executoribus meis imperpetuum quiet. clamasse R. M. de N. omnes et omnimodas actiones tã reales quã personales sect. querelas, et debita, executiones, trãsgressiones, et demaũd̄. quas vel que vnquãhabui, habeo seu ĩ futur̄. quouismodo habere potero vers⁹ predict. R. ratione aut causa quacũq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem confectionis presentium. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I T. H. haue remysed, released, and for me, myne heyres, and executours perpetually quite claimed to R M. of N. al and al maner of actions, as well real as personal, sutes. quarels, dettes, executions trespasses, and demaundes, whiche I the sayde T. myne heyres & executours haue had or myght, or ought to haue agaynste

gaynste the same R. by anye maner of cause or colour, frō the begynnyng of ꝑ worlde, tyl the daye of the date of these ꝓsentes, In wytnesse wherof. ꝛc.

¶ Acquitaunce made by a vicare or a person, to the ꝓctours of his vicarage or parsonage.

NOuerint vniuersi. ꝛc. me A B. vicarium ecclesie parochialis de S. recipisse et audiuisse die confectionis ꝓsentium compotum finalem et totalem M ꝑ. ꝓcuratoris vicarie mee ꝓdict. de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solutionibus, et liberationib⁹ ꝓdict. vicarie mee spectant. de toto tempore quo dictus M. fuit ꝓcuratoꝛ me⁹ ibidē. Ita ꝙ cōputatis cōputādis ꝛ allocatis allocādis ipsū M. ꝛ executores suos de quocumq; alteriori compoto ratione ꝑmissoꝛ mihi reddendō dsq; in diem dat. ꝓsentium acquieto libero et exonero per ꝓsentes sigillo meo sigillat. ꝛc.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englysshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these ꝓsentes, that I A B. vycare of the paryshe churche of S. in the countie of H. haue receyued and harde the day of makynge of these ꝓsentes, the hole, ful, and final accompte of M. ꝑ. my

P.my proctoure of the sayde vicarage, of and for al,and al maner receytes,issues,paymentes, and delyneries,vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse perteynyng,for al the tyme and space that the forsayde M P.hath bene my proctour there. So that all thinges accõted that oughte to be counted, and all thynges allowed that onghte to be alowed. I do release, acquyte and discharge the forsayde M.P. his heyres and executours,of all maner further rekenynges cõcernyng the premisses,or any parcell of the same,from the begynnyng of the worlde,tyl the day of the date herof.&c In wytnesse.&c.

Letters of manumission for a bondeman,in latyne and Englysh.

VNiuersis et singulis Christifidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T.R.miles, dñs S.et M. comitissa R.broz eiꝰ salutẽ in dño sempiternã. Cũ I B.alias dictꝰ I B.natiuꝰ nr̃,filius R B.alias dicti R.B.natiui nostri spectãt.sine appendent.manerio nostro de P.in com̃ C.in villenagio pro creatꝰ fuerit,est et hac p tali et vt talis cõmuniter dictꝰ,tẽtꝰ,habitꝰ,et reputatꝰ palam publice et priuate. Noueritis nos T.R.&c.certis de causis veris et legittimis nos et animos nr̃os i ea parte

mouentib⁹ p;o nobis et hered̄,nr̄is im=
perpetuū manumisisse, liberasse, et ab
omni iugo seruituris et billenagii exo=
neresse ,put p p̄sentes nr̄as litteras pa=
tentes manumittim⁹,liberam⁹,et,exo=
neramus p;edict J B cum tota sequela
sua p;ecata et p;ecand̄ bonis & catellis
terris et tenementis suis perquisitis si
ue imposter perquirendis quibuscunq;
Sciatis etiam nos p̄fatos T.et M.&c.
Remisisse,relaxasse,ac omnino p nobis
heredibus et executo;ib⁹ nostris imper
petuū quietum clamasse sicut per p̄tes
nostras litteras relaxam⁹,remittim⁹ et
quiet.clamam⁹ eidem J.B alias dicto
J.B.et heredib⁹ suis et toti sequele,si
ue oēs et oīmodas actiones reales,et p=
sonales,rectas,querelas , seruic.calūp=
nia,transgres.debita ,et demaund̄ que=
cunq; quas vers⁹ eund̄ J B.alias dic=
tum J B.vel aliquos hered̄ū seu seque=
larum suar aut eo;um aliquū habem⁹,
habuimus,seu quouismodo habere po=
terim⁹ aut heredes nr̄i habere poter̄ut
in futurū ratione seruituris et billena=
gii p;edict.vel aliqua quacunq; de causa
ab o;igine mundi in diem confectionis
p̄sentium. Ita videlicet q nos p;edict.
T.domin⁹ S.et M.comitissa R.nec al=
ter nostrum,nec heredes nostri,nec ali=
quis alius per nos,p;o nobis,seu noīe
vestro aut alteri⁹ nostrum,aliquam ac=
tionem

cionem,ius,titulum,clameuz,intereſſe ſeu demaundam bellenagii vel ſeruitutis per breue domini Regis ſeu aliquo modo quocunq; verſ⁹ dictum J B.aliter dictum J.B.aut ſequelam ſuam procreat.ſeu procreandō bona aut catalla, terras,aut tenemēta ſua perquiſita vel imposterum perquirendō de certo exigere,clamare, ſeu vindicare poterim⁹,poterit,aut vnquam poterint in futurum, ſed totaliter ſim⁹ imperpetuum exinde penitus auerſi et excluſi per preſentes. Et nos vero predicti T.S.et M.et heredes noſtri prefat. J.B.alias dict. J. B.cum tota ſequela ſua procreat. ſeu procr eandōliberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuum per p̄ſentes. In cuius rei.&c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame letter of manumiſſion in Engliſhe.

TO all Chriſten people that ſhall ſe thys preſente wrytynge T S. knyght, Lorde S.and M.Counteſſe of R. hys wyfe, ſendeth gretynge in our Lorde God euerlaſtyng. Where as J B.otherwyſe called J.B oure bondeman or vyllayne,the ſonne of R. B.otherwyſe called R.B. our bondmā or vyllayne belongyng and appendant to our manour of B.in the countie of L

was and is borne in pure billinage, & for and as a bondeman or billayne was and is cõmonly called, taken, had, accõpted, and reputed priuyly, and apertly. Knowe ye, that we the sayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawful considerations, mouynge our myndes, haue for vs and our heyres manumissed, and frõ ꝑ pocke of seruitude and billinage, delyuered, and discharged, as we nowe by these our letters patentes, manumitte, delyuer, and discharge for euer ꝑ sayde J. B. otherwyse called J B. with all his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, and all and singuler goodes, cattelles, landes, and tenementes, and other perquisities, whiche the sayde J B. otherwise called J B. nowe hath or at any tyme shall haue or get hereafter. And ye shall vnderstande also, that we the forsayd T. S. M. haue remised, released, and for vs, and oure heyres for euer, quite claimed, as we now by these presentes do remitte, release, and quite claime to the same J B otherwyse called J B. and all his heyres sequele and progenitie gotten or to be goten. &c. all and al maner actions, real, and personal, sutes, quarels, seruices, trespalles, dettes, & demaundes what so euer they be, which we the sayde T M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or hereafter maye or

shall

shall haue in any maner wyse agaynste the sayde J B. otherwyse called J.B. or any of his heyres, sequeles, or progenity by reason of the villenage or seruitude aforesayd, or by any other cause, pretence or colour from the begynnyng of the worlde, vntyl the daye of makynge of these presentes. So that neyther we the sayd T.M. &c or any of vs nor our heyres, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shall or may fromhencefoorth haue, exacte, sue clayme, or chalenge any maner ryght, tytle actiõ, ĩterest, or demãde of villenage or bondage, agaynst the sayde J B. otherwise called J B. or his heyres, sequele, or pgenitie, goodes, cattalles, landes, tenemẽtes. &c. or any of thẽ by wrytte of our soueraigne Lorde the kyng, or by any other maner, but thereof be clerelye excluded and auoyded for euer by these presẽtes. And we the sayde T.S.M. and oure heyres the sayde J B. otherwyse called J B. with al his sequele, and progenity gotten or to be goten agaĩst al people, shall warraunt free for euer. In wytnesse. &c

¶ An other fourme of manumission in Englysshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whom thys present commeth, Anthony Erle, Rycharde Lorde. S. and of R. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde

God euerlastynge. Be it knowen vnto all people, that where as we by the informacion of certayne personnes, haue made tytle, and clayme, to one J. T. of Lynne, in the Countie of Norfoff. and to one W. T. brother of the same J. T. of S. in the Countie of R. and all theyr issues of theyr bodyes comminge, to be villaynes and bonde vnto vs, as appendaunte to our manour of J. in the countie aforesayde. And for as muche as we fynde neyther profe nor sufficiēt groūd whereby we may vnderstande that the sayde J. and W. or anye of theyr issue shulde be vyllaynes or bonde to vs but by euidēt profe in sūdry wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstāde the contrarye to be true. Therfore we beynge desyrous to sette all doubtfull matters apparte and wyllynge also the sayde Johñ and Wyllyam to be no further greued and molested wrongefully without sufficient cause, and that they may fromhenceforth lyue in suretye of the same, haue remysed, released. &c. vt supra.

¶ Here foloweth the makynge of dyuers letters of atturneys.

¶ A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes.

Nouerit

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me T.C de W.Com E.gentlemã fecisse,constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo J.N. meum verum et legitimum atturnatũ ad petendũ et exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum,et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarum mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacũq; de causa personis quibuscunq;,infra vniuersum regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia ,siue pertinentia sunt.Dandum, et per presentes concedendum predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatẽ in premissis querendi,agendi,dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandũ , arrestandi,imprisonandi , condempnari faciendi,et extra prisonã liberãdi,debit.pdict recuperãdi,et recipiendi,et de receptis et recuperatis,ac super fine et cõcordia acquietãdi,seu aliis exonerationes nomine meo cõponẽdi.sigillãdi,et deliberãdi,et atturnat.aliũ vnum vel plures sub se cõstituendũ,et revocãdũ,necnon et omnia alia et singula , que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint & oportuna vice & nomine meo faciendũ,exequẽdũ exercendũ,expediendũ,et finiendũ , adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possem siue deberem si in premissis personali-

ter interessem. Ratū et grat. habens et habiturus totum et quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T. C. of M. in the countye of E. gentleman haue made, cōstitute and in my place set and ordeyned my welbeloued in Christe I. N. my true and lawfull atturney to axe requyre, leuye, recouer, and receyue, in my name for me and to myne vse al and singuler summes of money, and dettes, what soeuer they be, of al maner psons in any wyse to me due, perteynynge or belongynge in any parte or place within this realme of Englande. Gyuynge and grauntyng to my said atturney my ful and hole power and auctoritie in ꝑ premisses, to playnt, arrest, sue, declare implede, imprison, cause to be condempned, and release the sayde detters, recouer, and receyue, and therupon finally accorde & acquite, letters of quitaūce and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale and delyuer, atturney or atturneis, one or mo vnder him to ordeyne and set, and at his plea

esur

ſure againe to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and fi niſhe for me and in my place as is mentioned afore, all and ſinguler thynges, whiche ſhalbe expedient and neceſſary concerning the premiſſes as throughly hollye, and ſurely, as I my ſelfe ſhulde do, yf I were there in myne owne perſon preſent. And all that euer my ſayde atturney ſhall happen to do or cauſe to be done, in and for the premiſſes. I promyſe to allowe, perfourme, ratify, and ſtablyſhe, and therto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executours, by theſe preſentes. In wytneſſe wherof. &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for ſpecial det.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me I.C. de. W. in Com̃ K. yoman feciſſe, ordinaſſe, et loco meo poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Chriſto K.B. et K.M. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos, cõiunctim et deuiſim ad petend̃, leuand̃, recuperand̃, et recipiend̃, vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T.H. et de executoribus ſuis, illas. x. li. ſterling. quas idem Thomas mihi debet, et iniuſte a me detinet, et in quibus ipſe per ſcriptum ſuum obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dand̃, et per preſentes concedend̃, dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtriq; coniunctim et diuiſim

plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tāgēt. predictum. T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarū. x. li. cuiuslibet inde parcelle implicitād, arestand, condempnari faciend, imprisonand, et extra prisonam deliberād, ac per quemcumq; ꝓcessū iuris vers⁹ e osdem prosequēd. Nec non de et super receptis et recuperatis . &c. and so lyke wyse after the fyrst example.

¶ A letter of atturney to delyuer possessions of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W. R. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo possuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in Christo A. R. meum verum et ligittimum atturnatum ad intrād, pro me vice et nomine meo, ī oīa illa messuag. terras, tenemēta, prata, pascua, pastur. ac cetera p̄missa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerūt R. M. generosi defunct. Et post talem intratū ad deliberād, pro me vice et nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionē & seisinam de et in p̄dict. messuag. terris. &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis I B. de L in com̄ S. Generoso, aut suo certo atturnato heredibus et executoribus suis secundum vim, formam tenorem et effectū cuiusdā charte mee ꝑ me

me p̄fat. W. ante dicto J B. & aliis fact. cuꝰ dat. est. &c. prout per inspectionem eiusdē plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; oīa et singula q̄ in p̄missis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna pro me vice et noīe meo faciēd, excercend. &c. adeo plene. &c. Rat. &c. as afore

¶ A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes.

NOuerint. &c. dilectum mihi ī xp̄o C D. de M. meū verū et ligittimū atturnatū ad iurand p me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagium cum gardino et suis pertiñ, in villa de N. cōtinēt. per estimationē duas acr̄. terre. &c q̄ nup fuerunt A B. defuncti ac plenam et pacificā possessionē et seisinā inde capiend et post huiusmodi seisinā et possessionē sic inde receptā et habit. eandē ad meū ꝓpriū vsū retinend & custodiēd scd̄m vim, formā et effectū cuiusdā charte mihi & aliis fact. per E. F. gener̄. vt p eandē chartā īde cōfect. cuiꝰ dat, est. &c. manifeste liq̄t et apparet. Ceteraq; oīa. &c.

And ye shal vnderstāde that this is the vse in takyng of season and possession. Fyrst ye must expell al ꝑsons out of the house, & cal vnto you certayne neyghbours to witnesse at the former dore, then cause one to rede the dede of feoffamēt, & yf it be latyne, some body must īterp̄te & declare

declare it to the wytnesse in the mother tonge then let one of the atturneyes, he that gyueth the possessyon, take the doze oz the ryng therof in his hande, and set the hande of the receyuer of possessyon, vpon the doze in lyke maner: sayinge.

¶ By the auctozitie of thys dede of feoffament, I make vnto you lyuerie & seasen of this tenemente and landes. &c accozding to the effect of the same dede, and therein I sette you in fyzme and peaceable possessiō, then cause the feoffes to entre.

Thys done, it is good to wzyte the names of them that be pzesente to beare wytnesse, on the backe of the dede, as thus.

Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio I B. &c. iuxta fozmam et effectum huius charte, per M. M. acturnat &c. in pzesentia A B. C. D. de vila pzedict. iii. die Maii &c.

¶ And yf the possession be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatlye in the name of the newe lozde, and there lette the euidences and dedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to be requyzed to retourne & agree to the same estate: and as many, as returne, let theyz names be entred in the courte rolle.

Lyuerye and seasen of landes, is commonlye made by a pece of the same earth

earth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffye, togyther with the dede, in maner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and speciall, in a maner of landes.

VNiuersis Christi fidelib⁹. &c. P. H. de K. in Com̄. E. yoman filius et heres R. H. defuncti dū vixit, de C. in Comitatu p̄dicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me p̄fatum P. fecisse. ordinasse, cō stituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo, Thom̄. B meum verū et legittimum atturnatū ad p̄sequēd̄, implacitandum, et defendendum, vice et nomine meo, et p̄o me in omnibus et singulis curiis et placitis ac coram qui buscunq; iudicibus et iusticiariis, versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo dat ius, sectam aut defentionem per legem de et p̄o omnibus illis terris, et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vnī uersis vocat. M. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus in villis et campis de Cr. p̄dict. que mihi dicto P̄h iure, hereditario descendebant per et post mortem p̄dicti Richardi patris mei, et que in p̄senti a me iniuste detinentur.

Nec=

Necnon in oĩa dicta terr̃.et ten̄ cũ suis
ptinen̄ vice et noĩe meo ad intrãd̃ ac ple
nã et pacificã possessionẽ et seisinã de et
in eisdẽ p me et noĩe meo capiẽd̃ ac oẽs
et singulas psonas quascũq; firmarios
siue occupatores eorundẽ ab inde expel
lend̃ et amouẽd̃ & super huiusmodi pos=
sessione sic capta et habita oĩa dicta ter
ras et tenem̃ cũ ptinen̄ ad vsũ dicti .T.
custodiend̃,gubernand̃,occupand̃ et mi
nistrand̃.Dand̃ et p psentes concedẽd̃
predicto atturnato meo plenã & integrã
potestatẽ meã , auctoritatẽ et mãdatum
speciale predictas personas et eaꝝ quã
libet occasione iniuste,detentiones cu=
stodie vel occupationis predictarũ ter=
rarũ et tenementorũ cũ ptinentiis ,aut
alicuius inde partis seu parcelle atta=
chiand̃ et arrestari faciend̃ ac coram iu=
dicibus et iusticiariis p̃dictis cõparare
faciend̃ et produced̃ , ac versus ipsas
personas et earũ quamlibet occasione
predict. omnes et singulas actiones,se=
ctas, placita et psecutiones licita ,req̃=
sit.et necessaria in cuꝝ predict.vbicunq;
videbit oportunũ fore , vice ac noĩe me
is leuand̃,affirmand̃,capiend̃,et attami
nand̃.et eas vel ea secũdũ iuris exigen=
tiam cum quibuscunq; inde circunstan=
tiis interplacitand̃ et prosequẽd̃,ac ius
et titulũ mei predict.corã predict.iudi=
cibus et iustic,declarand̃, exponend̃,et

noti=

notificand, dictasq; personas et earum quālibet per legis vigorē arrestand, imprison et cōdemnari faciend. extra prisonā deliberand. ac dampna et expensas in ea parte habit. et habend de ipis personis & de earū qualibet recuperād. et recipend. Et de receptis et recuperatis ac sup fine. &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a patente.

VNiuersis. &c. J. P vnus armigerorum p corpore illustissimi dñi nr̄i regis. &c salutē i dño sēpitnā Cum idem dñs noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patentes quarū dat. est apud Westm̄. decimo die Februarii. anno regni sui. xxxi. in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii q ego dictus J P. eidem illustrissimo dño nostro ante hec tempora inpendi & durante vita mea īpendere intendo, concesserit, & licentiā dederit mihi prefato J P. q ego p me aut deputatum siue deputatos meos īdigenas siue alienigen numerū et quātitatem ducentorū. doliorum Isatis. anglie vocat. woad, de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emere et prouidere, ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obedientia dicti dñi regis aut obedientia aliquorum amicorū et cōfederatorū suorū

carcari

carcari et imponere ac in quemcunq; lo
cum, seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui
Anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicib⁹ ibi
dem ad meum maximũ proficuũ et auã=
tagiũ importand. conducẽd. et inducẽd
vendend et distribuend conduci et dis=
carcari facere possim, et valeam licite &
impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictio=
ne, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in
contrarium fact. non obstant. prout in
predictis litteris patentibus inde con=
fectis plenius continetur.
Noueritis me prefat. I P. virtute et
auctoritate dictarum literarum paten=
tium fecisse, ordinasse, cõstituisse, et in
loco meo posuisse dilecti mihi in xp̃o.
A. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispania, me
os veros et legittimos deputatos, & fa=
ctores, irreuocabiles, cõiunctim vice &
nomine meo ad faciend exequendum et
administrand. ad vsus, commoda, & pro
ficua propria eorumdem A B. C D. oĩa
et singula in dictis litteris patentibus
conten. et specificata videlicet in tam
amplis modo et forma prout ego dict⁹
I P. facere potuissem seu deberem vi=
gore predictarum literaruz patentiũ, si
ibidem presens ꝑsonaliter interessẽ. Et
deputatum siue factorẽ vnũ seu plures
sub se constituend. et ad libita sua reuo
candum. Quibus quidem A B. C D. et
eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus I
P. do

P.do.concedo.et transpozto per pzesentes omnimodam potestatem meam, et auctozitatem in pzemissis.

¶ Rat.et grat.habens,et habitur.totū et quicquid dicti deputati et factozes noīe meo fecerit seu fieri pcurauerint, aut eozū aliquis fecerit,seu fieri pzocurauerit in pzemissis,et in quolibet pzemissozum per pzesentes. In cui⁹ rei.&c.

¶ A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these pzesentes, that where the kynge oure soueraygne lozde by hys gracyous letters of lycence enseled with his signet bearynge date at W. the.xii.daye of May,in the.xxx.yere of his reygne,koz certayne consideratiōs his hyghnes mouing,hath licenced vs W.T.sergeaunt of the Cāterye of hys honozable householde, and P L.yomā of his garde, his welbeloued seruauntes, that we by oure selues our factoures oz attournayes shall and maye purueye and bye in anye place oz places within this hys realme of Englande, where it shall best lyke vs, foure hundzed quarters of wheate, and the same to conuey & cary, oz do to be conueied & caryed

caryed out of any porte, hauen, or creke of his sayd realme, þ shal please vs in þ partyes of Flaunders, Holande, Brabant, or Zeland, there to be bterred and solde for our moost profytes and aduantages, as in the sayde letters of licence therof made, more playnelye is conteyned. Knowe ye, that we the forsayd M C. and þ L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters of licence haue commytted, ordeyned, and deputed, our welbeloued in God A B. of Y. in the countye of N. marchaunte, and R S. seruaunte of me the forsayde M C. our sufficient atturneyes and factours, ioyntlye and seuerally to execute by them selues, or by theyr sufficient deputie or deputies the hole tenour, purport & effecte of the sayde gracyous letters, & euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shalbe thought moost conuenient and necessary, that is to say, in all thynges & by all thynges, in as ample and large maner as we the forsayd M. C. or eyther of vs myght do, shulde do, or ought to do by vertue of the said gracious letters, yf we oure owne selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer that our sayde atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputie or deputyes, shall do and mynistre in the premysses, or anye thynges concernynge the same, we the sayde

sayde I P. and K S. bynde our selues to ratify and allowe by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A letter of atturneye in Englysh.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, that I G. of B. in the countie of S. yoman, haue made, constitute, ordeyned and put in my place, my ryght welbeloued in God, K M gentl. my true and lawfull atturneye in thys behalfe, to ouersee, rule and gouerne, for me and in my name all my landes & tenementes, alwell free holde as coppe holde, sette and lying in the towne and paryshe of C. in the countie of S. And also to receyue for me and in my name, al the rentes, issues, cõmodities and profytes, cõmyng and growyng of ꝑ same landes, and euery parcell thereof. And the fermours of the same landes, for none payment to expell, put out, and amoue, and them to let to ferme to other at hys owne pleasure and discretion gyuyng and grauntyng vnto my sayde attourney my full power and auctorite by the tenour of these presentes, to do and execute al and singuler the premisses, as fully, holly, and surely, as I the sayde I S. myght or shulde doo yf this my present wrytyng had nat bene made. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ A letter of ſubſtitution, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder hym.

VNiuerſis. &c. S. F. &c. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam.

Cum J T. &c. per quoddam ſcriptum ſuum de atturnat. fecerit, ordinauerit, conſtituerit, et in loco ſuo poſuerit me prefat. S. ſuum verũ et legittimum atturnat. ad petend. &c. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum prophium vſũ de H. L. p. ki. in quibus dict⁹ H. per obligationem ſuã prefato J tenetur et obligatur, dictus q̃ J. per dictum ſcriptum ſuum de atturnato, dederit et conceſſerit mihi prefato S. atturnato ſuo plenã et integram poteſtatem ſuam et auctho ritatem in premiſſis tangend, agend, proſequend. &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac ſuper fine et concordia acquietãt ſeu alias exoneratiõs nomine dicti. J componend. ſigilland. et deliberand. Et atturnat. alios vnum vel plures ſub me conſtituend. et reuocand. prout in eodem ſcripto de atturnat. inde confect. plenius cõtinetur. Noueritis me prefat. S. vigore et auctoritate dicti ſcripti de attor. mihi ſic fact. ordinaſſe, poſuiſſe &c. E vſum meum verum et legittimum ſubſtitutũ ad petend. &c. ad vſum, commodũ et proficuum dicti E. de prefato H. p. ki. necnõ omnia alia et ſingula in p̃miſſis et circa ea

ca ea necessaria ad faciend exercend experiend.et finiend.adeo plene et integre sicut ego predictus T.vigore antedicte scripti atturnat facere possem,seu debe rem si pres personaliter adessem.Ratum,gratum.&c. In cuius rei testim.&c

Here foloweth the maner to make letters patētes in dyuers and sondrye fourmes.

A patent of an office for terme of lyfe,with a fee assygne. to the same.

Omnibus Christifidelib9 ad quos presens scriptuz pernenerit. R G. comes L.salutem in domino sēpiternam.

Sciatis me predat.comitem dedisse, et per hoc pēsens scriptū meū concessisse W H. generoso, officiū receptoris omniū exit p icuoz,et denariorū, summarū crescēt. et puenient.de oīb9 manerijs, terris,et tenementis,redditibus,et hereditamentis meis quibuscunq in Com̄.de.B.&c.

Ac etiam officiū superuisoris oīm p̄dictorum manerioru terr̄ tenement. et hereditamentorū meorum quorumcunq;. Ac ipsum W H. receptorem ac superuisorē manerioru, terrarū. &c. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et cōstituimus Habend̄ tenend̄ et occupand̄ officia predicta, et eorum vtrumq; per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdē W H. cum oībus proficuis, comoditatibus, & preeminentiis q̄buscūq;, eijsdē officiis seu eorū alteri de antiquo spectant. siue ptiñ. in tā amplis modo et forma, prout aliq̄s ali⁹ vel aliqui alij officia predicta, seu eorum alterum ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefat. C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W H. pro executione & occupatione officioruz predict. quandam annualem, reddit. xl. mercarū sterling. exeunt. de oībus predictis manerijs, terr̄. teñ. &c. habēd̄ leuand. & ꝑcipiedd̄ eundē annualē reddit. xl. marcaꝝ p̄fato W. ꝑ termino vite sue naturalis, ꝑ manus suas ꝓprias de exit. & proficuis manerr̄ terr̄. &c. ad quos anni terminos videlicet ad festa. &c. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualē redditum quadraginta marcarū aretro fore. &c.

vel sic durante pl̄to mei dicti comiti.

As ye se in other graūtes ano ānuities here before.

A graunt

¶ A graunt of the kepynge of a manour, parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of O. Lord S. &c. to al christeu people to whome thys presente wrytyng commeth, gretyng in our lorde God euerlastynge.

Wheras I. late erle of O. myne auncestour whose cosyn and heyre I am by hys letters patentes dated. &c. gaue and graunted vnto I w. the offyce and keaping of ẏ parke of L. win the coũtie of S. & of the lodge within the same, and also by hys sayd letters patentes made constitute, and ordeyned the sayd I. W to be hys offycer and keper of the saydc parke and lodge. To haue, occupye, and enioye the sayde offyce of keper & lodge to the foresayde I W. and to hys assygnes for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe or his sufficient deputie or deputyes, w all maner of fees, wages, profyttes, & commodities to the sayde offyce due, or apperteynynge in as large & ample maner, as any person or persõs before that tyme had, occupied, enioyed, or perceyued in the same. Knowe you ẏ I I. W. nowe erle of O. for dyuers considerations me mouynge, haue gyuen, graũted and by this my present writing do giue and graunte to my welbeloued frende T P. gentelman, seruaunte to the reuerende father in God. &c the kepynge of

the manour of L. and of the sayd parke. of the dere nowe therin, or herafter at any tyme shall be immediatly after the death of the sayd J. M. and as sone as the sayde offyce whych ỳ aboue named J. M. doeth nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. M. or by any other lawful wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordayne, make and constitute by these presentes to be keper of the same manour, parke lodge & dere, whan so euer it shall fyrst happē to be voyde, as is afore rehersed

And furthermore knowe ye that I ỳ aforesayde J. M. erle of D. do giue and graunt vnto the forsayde T. P. for the exercysyng and occupyeng of the sayd office the yerely fee and wages of .xiiii. d a day, immediatly after the death of ỳ sayde J. M with all profites, fees wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities to the same offyce in any wyse due and appertaynyng, in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. M. or any other haunyge or occupingỳ same offyce had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde parke of L. immediatlye aftee the death of the forsayd J. M. and as sone as the sayde offyce shall happen to be voyde, by surrender of the aboue named J. M. or by any other lawefulle wayes,

wayes, or meanes.
To haue, holde, and occupy and enioye the same office of kepynge of the sayde manour, parke, lodge and dere, immediatlye after the death of the sayd I. W. and as sone as the same office shall happen to be voyde, to the sayde T P. for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe, or hys sufficient deputye or deputyes. And to haue and to holde the sayde wages and yerely fee of. iiii. d. a daye, and the sayd herbage and pannage, togyther with al other commodityes, profites, and anaū tages, appertaynynge to the same, immediatlye after the deathe of the sayde I W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde I W. or any other personnes heretofore hadde, or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayde T. Philippes the same yerely fee or wages, of foure pence a daye, to be payde by the handes of the baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the issues, profytes, and reuenues of the manour of L. at. ij. feastes in the yere, that is to saye, at the feastes of sayncte Mychael the Archaū gell: and the Annuntiation of our blessed ladye sayncte Marye the virgin, by euen portions. The fyrst payment therof accordinge to the rate, to begynne at the fyrst feast of ꝑ sayde. ij. feastes nexte after the deathe of the sayd. I W.

And yf it happen the sayde yerely fee or wages of.iiii d. a daye to be behynde & nat paied by ẏ space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at whiche it ought to be payed, that thā it shall be lefull to the sayde I W. into the foresayd manour of L. &c. to enter & distrayne, and the distresses there foūd, to dryue, carye, and beare awaye, and wt hym to holde, kepe, and reteyne tyl such tyme as all the portion of the sayd yerelye fee or wages, of iiii. d. a daye, so due and behynde hande, be fully, contented and payed with the arrerages, if any there be. In wytnes wherof. &c.

¶ A peticion to the kynge for a poore scholer.

To the kynge our souerayne. &c.

PLeaseth it youre hyghnes of your moste noble and aboundant grace, in the waye of charitye for and towardes the exhibition of your dayly oratour and poore suppliant T M. mayster of arte, and student in your vniuersitie of Oxenforde, beyng mynded to cōtinue in hys studye and lernynge there which he shall nat be able to do, vnlesse your moste graciouse fauour be shewed hym in this behalfe, to gyue and graūt vnto your sayde oratour the pention go ynge out of the colledge or felowshippe of N. beyng of your moste noble foundation

dation, which pension the deane of the sayd college, is bounde to gyue at your nomination, by reasō that the same college, was lately voyde of a deane and master, and the sayde nowe deane is by youre grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayd oratour may vpon this byll signed with your moost gracious hande, haue and obteyne such and as many your necessary wrytinges as in this behalfe shall be to hym expedyent. And your sayd oratour shal dayly prayer to God for the preseruation of your royall estate longe to continue in felicitie.

¶ A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Likewise ye maye make in the name of an other lorde &c.

REX &c. Omnibus ad quos hoc p̄sens scriptū puenerit, salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicij per dilectum nobis in x̄po M. ante hec tempora impensi dedimus, concessimus ac per p̄sentes damus & concedimus eidē M. quondam annuitatē, siue annualē redditum .l.li. sterlingor̄ annuatim habendū percipiēdū gaudendū et recipiendū de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus ejici, vel custodis eiusdem hanaperii nostri p̄ tempore existent. habend. et annuatim percipiend.

annui-

vel manerii nostri de N. oras ꝑ materis.

annuitatē, siue annualem redditū. l. li. prefato N. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperij per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperij pro tēpore existentis ad festa annunciationis btē Marie virginis, et scti Michaelis archangli, equis portionibus, super sola demōstratiōe haꝝ litterarū nr̄aꝝ patentium seu earū irrotulamēt, in dicto hanaperio nostro fact. vel alibi prefat. custodi pro tēpore existent. ostent. absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandat. extra cancellariā nostrā sup easdem litteras nostras patent prosequend ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigend. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem M. pro termino vite sue, vnū dolium vini vaston. annuatim percipiend, durante vita sua per manꝰ pincerne nostre anglie pro tempore existentis deliberand de illo vino ꝙ idem pincerna noster pro tempore existens, habebit & recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officii sui predicti.

A clause for a tune of wyne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem N. pro termino vite sue annuatim tantum serici anglie veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, & tantū penul de eadem garderoba nostra annuat. percipiend. et deliberand. per manus magistri

A clause for a fee gowne.

gistri garderobe nostre predicti pro tē= A clause for a fee bucke.
pore existentis quantū satis erit, et ser=
uiet ad faciend. predict. vnam togam de
serico, anglice veluet, penulatā annua=
tim pro termino vite sue de illis sericis
anglice veluet, et penulis de quib⁹ idē
magister de garderoba nostra p tēpore
existens annuatim recipiet et habebit
ratione officii sui p̄dict. Ac etiam dam⁹ Pardone the barbarous latyn of all this boke for the cōmon wordes of instrumentes maye no wyse be altered
et cōcedim⁹ eid̄ M. annuat. durāte vita
sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet vnā
anglice a bucke of season in estate, et a=
liam anglice a doo of season i hieme, in
magno parco nostro de W. in com̄ nō
de S. annuatim capiend. et habend. tam
per se ipsum quā per aliquem aliū siue
aliquos alios p ipsū assignād̄ per custo=
des in parco nostro p tempore existent.
eidem M. deliberand. Et volumus & cō
cedimus q̄ bene liceat et licebit p̄fato
M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua
p̄dicta annuatim venari et fugare in
eodem parco nostro p̄ō p̄dictis duabus
damis capiend. et interficiēd. et eas ab=
inde cariand. asportand. et habend, vbi=
cunq̄ placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine
impedimento nostri et heredum nostro
rū forestariorū, parcariorū & aliorum of=
ficiariorū et ministrorū quorūcunq̄ du
rante vita sua. Et vlteri⁹ dam⁹ et cōce=
dim⁹ eid̄ M. Cētū li. ster. de domo & re
gardo nō de exit. reuent. & p̄fic. hanp.

nostri

nostri predict. prouenient. siue crescent per manus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii pro tempore existent. soluendo et deliberando indilate post ostensionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patet. absq; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel heredi nostris reddendo seu soluendo pro premissis seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedimus q; predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens, et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predict. pro tempore existens, habeant plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciendo de exit. reuentionibus, et proficuis separalibus racione officiorum suorum nobis emergen siue crescen. videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predict. annuitatis suis annualis redditus. l. li. quam pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro prefato M. bt premittitur per nos concess. Et predict' magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis serici siue veluet, et penularum annuatim ad faciendo prefat. N. vnam togam penulatam. Et q; expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premissorum, seu eorum alicuius, aut de aliis donis,

A clause of allowance.

nis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquē progenitorū nostrorꝝ prefato N. añ hec tēpora fact. in presentibus minime fact. existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu, restrictione, prohibitiōe siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunqꝫ in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testim̄. &c.

¶ A lettre patent of the kynge or a lord concernyng the gyft of a steward-shyppe, and constable. &c.

Rex. Omnib⁹ ad quos. &c. salutē Sciatis ꝙ nos considerātes fidelitatez & industriā predilecti et fidelis cōsanguinei nostri G &c. et gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus prefato G officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri de N. in com̄ Derb. et Suff. Necnon castri ville dominii et manerii noui castri, sup̄ tinam dñiorū et manerioꝝ de W. et A. ac omnium aliorum castrorū, dominioꝝ, manerioꝝ, terraꝝ, et tenemētoꝝ nr̄oꝝ in eiisdem com̄. cum pertinent. percellis ducatus nr̄e Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum oīm officiorū p̄dict. p̄ p̄ntes ordinamus facimus, et constituimus. Ac etiam cōcessimus eidem G. officia constabularia castrorū nostrorū de T. M. et P. magistri forestar. chacee nostre de R. ac balliuorū noue libertatis nr̄e ī com̄ p̄dict.

Or of other lorde shyppes & landes.

A clause of deputation.

Nec=

Necnon magistrū deduct⁹ ferar̄ omni-
um forestar. chacearū, parcorū, boscorū
et warennor̄ in com̄. p̄dict. Ac etiam cō
cessim⁹ eidē G. plenariā auctoritatem,
et potestatem faciend. nominand. et as-
signand de tempore in tempus, omnes
et omnimod. forestarios et custodes di-
ctarum forestarū, ferarū, chacearū, par
corum, et warennorū. Ac insuper dedi-
mus et concessimus eidem G. officium
magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris
predict. ac ceterorū premissorum omniū
cum pertinent. Habend. occupand. et er
ercend. oīa p̄dicta officia et eorū quodli
bet vna cū authoritate et potestate pre-
dict. p̄fato G. per se vel p̄ suos sufficien
tes deputatos aut deputatum suū pro
termino vite ipsius G. p̄cipiend. annua
tim in et p̄ officiis p̄dictis, et eorū qua
libet C. li. sterling. vna cū feod̄, et vad̄
ab antiquo debit. et cōsuet. tam eiusdē
officiis et eorum cuilibet quā oībus ali
is officiis occupand. per offic. fiendis &
nominand̄. per prefatū G. auctoritate &
potestate supradict. et de exitibus, pro
ficuis & reuensionib⁹ honoris predict.
& ceterorum p̄missorū, et eorum cuiusli
bet p̄ueniēt. siue crescē. p̄ man⁹ firmari
or̄, tenentiū, receptor̄ seu alior̄ officia
cior̄ & occupatorum eiusdem p̄ tempore
existent. ad terminos sancti Michaelis
archangeli et pasche, equis portionib⁹
vna

vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feod̄ proficuis, cōmoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunq; officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinet. in tam amplis modo et forma, prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliquod ante hec tēpora habuerūt siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eiisdem et in eorū quolibet, perceperunt siue percepit. Eo ꝙ expressa mentio de vero anno valore. &c. as ye se in ẏ other

¶ A letter patent for kepynge of a naturall ideote or lunatike.

Rex. Omnib⁹ ad quos. &c. salutē. Sciatis ꝙ cum T P. filius & heres H P. nuper de G. in com̄ E. fatuus et ideota existit a natiuitate sua & ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrarū, tenementorū, bonorum et catallorum suorū oīno vacat et caret ꝓut corā nobis fide dignos ꝓbatū & testib⁹

vel lunatic⁹ et demens frenetic⁹, lethargus: or other wyse as the person is.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nr̄is, volentes eidē T. de vite necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura ꝓuidere: Dedimus et concessimus ac ꝑ p̄sētes dam⁹ et cōcedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorū reddit. et seruic. cum pertinen̄

Dementie lethargie frenesis &c.

que nuper fuerunt predict. H B. et que tam per siue post mortē eiusdem H. quā ratione fatuitatis et idiocitatis dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habend. gaudend tenend et occupand custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omniū manerioruz terrarū, tenementorū et aliorū premissorum. &c. prefato H J. heredibus et assignat. suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T B. absq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostrī inde reddend vel faciend. Prouiso sēp q̄ dictus H J. heredes et assign. sui de exit. manerioru, terrarū, tenementorū, et ceterorum premissorū, inueniat predicto T. victualia et cetera oīa vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & qd terre et tenementa. &c. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel distructione. Eo q̄ exp̄ssa mētio de vero annuo valore. &c

vel quamdiu in predict. dementia, frenesi, lethargiaca durauerit siue extra mētē suā fore cōtigerit, et donec ad pristinā suā mētē, rationem & memoriam peruenerit, &c.

¶ A letter of saufe conduyte for a certayne of yeres.

TO all true Chrysten people to whome these presente letters shall come A B. of D. and E F. Cytizins of London, sende wrytynge in our Lorde God euerlastinge. Where as one George Holland citizin of London in dyuers summes of moneye to vs seuerally is indetted, whiche summes of money the sayde George Hol. is nat

ne by

ne by lykelyhode shall be of abilitye to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto hym, oure fauour & respyt in payment of ꝑ same. Therfore knowe ye that we the sayd creditours al aboue named, & euerych of vs moued with pitie in consideration of the premysses, & of the good wyll and desyre which the sayde G H. hath to ꝑ contentacion of ꝑ sayd dutyes, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes gyue & graũt vnto the same G H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and so to all them whiche for the sayde G H. to vs, or to anye of vr, standen or standeth bounde, or charged: our sure free, and hole licence, lybertye and safe conduyte, as muche as is in vs.

So alwaye that the sayde G H. and all they which for him or with hym, to vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer ꝑ the seruauntes and assygnes of the said G H. with all the goodes, catals, marchãdises, dettes, duties, and other thinges of the same G. and in all maner of places freelye, quietlye, well and peasyblye at theyr large and liberty, may and shall by daye and nyght, go, come, abide soiourne and dwelle, passe and repasse, in, to or from any cytye, towne, village or other place or places, within this realme of Englande, or elles without,

And all the same goodes, wares, marchaundyses, and all other thynges as ben aboue reherced, to dispose as it shal like and please the same H. and al those person and persons, þ with or for him to bs or any of bs, stande bounde & charged, at all tymes and seasons from the daye of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .b. yeres than next and immediatly ensuyng after the day & dayes of paymente specifyed in the specialtye or specialties, wherein the sayde B. in any other person or persõs for the same B. in any wyse standeth bounde & charged vnto bs, and that we nor any of bs, shall in no wyse pursue, arrest, attache, hurte, withholde, lette, or greue, ne any other person or persõs for bs or any of bs or in the name of bs, or of anye of bs, by the auctozitie, assẽt, wyll, or agrement, of bs or of any of bs, the sayd B. or those persone or persons, nor any of them whych for the same B. to bs or any of bs, in any wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bodyes as fugitynes, nor otherwyse, nor by their goodes catteles, marchaundises, or any other thinges of theyr or of any of them, for payment to be made to bs or any of bs, of our sayde duties, or any parte or parcell of them, or for to fynde, to bs or any of bs, any other or better suertye or

suerties

suerties for contentation and payment of the same our dutye, other than we & euerychе of vs nowe haue and hath for the same payment of our sayd duetyes, or any otherwyse, durynge the terme a foresayde by reason or occasion of anye dette, accompte, disceyte, trespace, by inge, sellynge, contracte, or of anye other thynge, mater, or cause, or ground of cause, what soeuer it be, before the date of these presentes, betwene vs, or any of vs, and the sayde G. and those p̄sons which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs, standen bounde, charged or chargeable, had made, mouīg or dependynge. And yf it happen within the sayd terme, any moneye, or goodes to be attached or arrested in ẏ name of vs, or anye of vs, by anye other person or personnes in the handes of the sayde G. or of them or anye of them, whiche for him to vs, or any of vs, stādeth boūd or be charged or chargeable by force or any byll or bylles, playnte or playntes, agaynst them or any of them, to be leuied or attamined.

That than we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whome any suche byl or bylles playnt or playntes, shal be made or affirmed, shal put in suerty to the seyd bil or bylles, playnt or playntes, & so vtterly

Thynke not the repeticiō of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an example yf there be manye creditours. and in such case it cā nat be to curiouse.

dissolue and discharge the sayd atachement and attachementes, when and as sone as we, they or he of vs in the name of whome, the sayde attachement or attachementes, shall be made or affyrmed shal therto dulye be requyred by ẏ sayd G. or by them or anye of them, whiche for him to vs or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And euery of them thereof, we and euery of vs, shall clerelye dyscharge, as often as anye suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, durynge ẏ terme aforesayde.

And moreouer we all the credytours aboue specifyed, wylle and graunt, and euery of vs for hys owne part, wylleth and graunteth to the sayde G. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayd G. or them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs stand bounde, or charged, in theyr owne personnes, or in the personne of them, or anye of them, or in or by the goodes, cattelles, or marchaũ dyses, of them at any tyme within the terme aforesayde, by vs or by any of vs, or by any other personne or personnes, by the commaundemente, wylle, procuringe, authorytie, consent or knowlege of vs or of any of vs, agaynste ẏ tenour fourme and effecte, of this our presente letters of safeconduyte, in any wyse to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurte, greeued

ued, attempted, vexed, or hyndred, and therof after the forme abouesayd be nat releued nor defended, that than the said B. and those whiche for him to vs, or any of vs stande bounde, or charged: and theyr heyres & executours by these presentes, shall be for euermore quyte and discharged agaynst him or them of vs, by whome the sayde B. and those persons whiche for him to vs or any of vs stande boũde or charged, shal so agaynst the forme, tenour and effecte, of these our presente letters of saferconduyte, be attempted, vexed, or hindred, or anye of them be attempted. &c. and therof nat released, diſsolued, nor defended, accordynge to the forme abouesayd, of al maner actions, sutes, quarelles, challẽges recognisaunces, executions and demaũdes, what soeuer they be, from the begynninge of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attemptynge, vexation, greke, or hyndrynge. In wytnesse wherof. &c

¶ A brefe commission of a stewarde. &c.

OMnib⁹ christifidelib⁹. &c. A B. salutẽ. Nouerit⁊ me presentes cõcell. & p presẽtes cõfirmasse C. D. gent. officia senescalli, subuisoris & gubernatoris maner. ter. & tenẽt. reddit. & seruic. meorũ cũ ptiñ. in A B. C D. &c. cum suis membris, & ptinent.

vniuers. eun dēq; A B. senescallū super-
uis. et gubernat oīm et sīgulor̄ premiss.
et quor̄cūq; et tāgen̄. ordinasse, cōstitu-
isse, et deputasse, p̄ p̄sentes. Dād. et per
p̄nt. concedend̄. prefat. A B. plenā tenore
p̄nt. potestatē et auctoritatem, vice et
noīe meo, oēs cur. letas, et dies. &c. put
aliquis ali⁹ vnq̄ habuit aut habere cō-
sueuit &c. after the maner of other graū
tes.

¶ A patent of annuitye or yerely fee, gi
uen by a gentleman to his seruaunte
for promotion of a mariage.

Christianī vniuers. pūs scriptū
īspecturī siue audituris. R M.
armiger, salutē ī authore salutī
et fidē īdubiā p̄ntib⁹ adhiberi.
Cū nōnulla spes matrimonii inter E. A
famulū meū et A O. annuēte deo futu-
ri affulget. Scitote me eūdē R. vt q̄ cō-
modū et vtilitatē dicti famuli mei pro-
pter obsequiū mihi ī famulatu suo inge
nue et diligenter prestitū, plurimū au-
ctā velim, quo cōmodi⁹ īter eos viuere
tur, dedisse, cōcessisse, & hoc p̄nti scripto
meo cōfirmasse, prefatis R. A. et A. quā-
dā annuitatē siue annualē redditū. x. li.
bone et legalis monete Anglie, exeūt. de
manerio meo de M. cū pertin̄. in Com̄.
Vigorn̄. Habend̄ gaudend̄, et percipiēd̄
dictā ānuitatē siue annualē redditū. x. li
cisdē R. A. et. A. eorū vtriq; diuti⁹ viuēt
et as-

et assignat.suis durante vita mei prefa
ti R.et ad festa sācti Michaelis archā.
& annuntiatione btē M.virginis equis
porcionib⁹ singulis annis soluend̄. Et
si ac quotiēs cōtingat dict.annuitatē si
ue ānualē reddit.x.li.a retro fore in par
te vel in toto,post aliquod fest.festoruz
p̄dictoꝝ quo vt p̄fert.solui debeat. Tūc
& toties bene licebit p̄fatis R A.et A.et
eorū vtriq; et assign̄ suis in predict, ma
neriū cū ꝑtinē.et in quālibet inde ꝑcellā
ītrare & distrīgere. Districtiōeq; sicibid̄
captas licete abīde fugare,abducere,as
portare.et penes se detinere, quousq; e-
is de eodē reddit.sic a retro existen̄.ple-
narie fuerit satisfactū et ꝓ solut.vna cū
dampnis et expensis suis in ea parte su
stinendis. Prouiso sēper qd̄ si dict.nup-
tie non successerit,nec cōsūmate fuerīt
aut si ijdē R A.et A.ꝑ me,aut mea cau-
sa aliquo modo promoti fuerīt,siue ob-
tinuerīt aut promoueri siue obtinuere
possint,aut eorū alter potest aliquā an-
nuitatē, seu annualē redditū, terras,
tenementa,seu hereditamenta, aut aliā
certitudinem victus, habend̄ eis duran
te dicta vita mea annui valoris.x li.aut
maioris qd̄ extūc presens scriptū peni-
tus irritū erit,p̄missis non obstantibus
In cuius rei testimonium huic presēti
scripto meo,ego prefatus Richard̄.M.
sigillum meum apposui.dat.&c.

¶ Here folowe dyuers and sundry kyndes of supplications, billes of cõplaynt, answers and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kynges courtes.

¶ To the kynge our most dread souerayne lorde.

MOste lamentably cõplayneth vnto your hyghnes your poore faythfull and obedyent subiecte T S. of H. in the counrye of Kente, vncle and heyre vnto R S. late of the cytye of L. Tyler, that is to witte, brother of W S. father of the sayde R. S. That where the sayde R in hys lyfe was seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of lãdes erable, wood & pasture seuerally sette, lyenge, and beyng in ꝑ parisshes of L. M. &c. in ꝑ sayde countie. And he so being seased thereof dyed seased, so ꝑ the sayd. ii. messuages & other ꝑ ꝑmisses descended, & of ryght ought to desced vnto your poore subiecte as vncle & heyre to ꝑ said R S. So it is moste gracious souerayne lorde, ꝑ certe wyr-

wrytynges, euidẽces, escriptes and mi-
nimentes cõcernyng the p̃misses which
your sayde poore and faythful subiecte
shulde proue hys true tytle by, vnto the
premisses, bene cõmen into the handes
and possession of W T. and S W. of
H. aforesaid, by the hauing wherof the
sayd W. and S. haue conceyued diuers
and sũdry crafty estates vnto them sel-
ues and therby haue obtayned the pos-
session of the p̃misses, & the same, & pro-
fites thereof, by the space of .xx. yeres,
wrongfully haue withholden, and yet
do, cõtrary to al right and good consci-
ence. In consideration wherof, and for
so much as your sayd poore subiecte is
in extreme misery and nede, and nat ha
uyng wherewith to lyue, but driuen by
necessity vnto hys dayly labour. Which
he can nat intermyt without the vtter
vndoyng of him and al hys chyldren, &
so of no maner of abilitie to sue for the
premisses by your lawes. It maye ther
fore please your highnesse of your most
aboundaunt grace and pitie, to graunt
your moost charytable and fauourable
letters, or cõmission to be directed vnto
such honourable mẽ, as your hyghnesse
shal name therunto, cõmaundyng them
by the same to examine the premisses, &
further to set suche direction and final
ende therin, as iustyce and truth wold
and

& that as they wyll answere before the iudgemēt of almyghtie God, vnto whō your said poore subiect wyl (according to hys moste bounden dutie) praye for the preseruatiō of your royal estate. &c.

¶ A byl of complaint vpon certayne grefes, requieynge a writte of Certiorare.

IN moost lamentable wyse sheweth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour I. W. of London that where one Andrewe H. of London aforesayde marchauntaylour borowed of your sayd oratour. xii. li. sterlyng to be payed to the sayd Johñ at a certayne daye betwene them agreed, which day was expired, & the sayd summe of money nat payed, wherfore the sayde Andrewe for ỳ he had nat redie money, desyred your suppliaūt to take a certayne whyte brode cloth i pawne, cōteynyng xl. yardes cut in peces, for the sayde. xii. li. whiche cloth was solde and deuided to your sayde oratoure by a byll of sale, wherin the sayd A. stādeth bounde with condicion in the same byll declared, that yf the sayde clothe were nat redemed by a daye certayne in the sayde byll ymitted, that then the same clothe to be to the only vse of your sayd oratour for con=

cõtentation & hole payment of the sayd xij.li. Syns the whiche tyme, the sayde A. counsayled your saide oratour to put forth the sayde clothe to one J.M. of London sperman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for hys mooste profytte by the meanes wherof the sayd Johñ W. was contented to take the sayde brode clothe for the paymente of hys sayde money, and afterwarde the sayde cloth was deliuered the said L.M. and within sixe dayes after the delyuerye of the sayde clothe to the sayd L. one Richard Myl. Spaynyarde affyrmed a playnte of dette agaynste the sayde Anthonye, & accordynge to the custome of the sayde citye of London, hathe caused attachement to be made of the sayd brode cloth as a dette due by the sayde Anthonye, vnto the sayde R. where the sayde cloth is your sayde oratours. Natwithstandynge by reason of the sayd attachemẽt your sayde oratour reteyned counsayle in the Guyldhal in London, where the matter was, beynge at issue, wherupon the Jury was panelled, sins the which tyme for the space of thre courte dayes, youre sayde oratoure dyd gyue attendaunce there to haue the sayde matter hearde, and the sayde playntyffe and counsayle wolde nat suffre the said Jurye to appeare, so longe as your sayde sup=

supplyaunt dyd applye and pursue hys cause in effecte herein. And for that the sayde R. and hys counsayle wolde nat procede in the sayd action, your sayd oratoure supposed that it shulde no more be called vpon, by occasiõ wherof your sayde oratour beynge aboute his busynesse in the countrie, and in the meane tyme the sayd L M. with hys coũsayle haupnge knowledge, that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the coũtrie, instaũtly laboured the Jury to appeare in the absence of your sayde oratour, and by theyr subtelties and crafte, the sayde Jury dyd appeare, and passed agaynst your sayd oratour, contrary to al right law and good cõscience, which shal be to the greate impouerysshment & vndoyng of your sayd oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordeshyps lefull fauour and succoure be to hym shewed in this behalfe. In consideration wherof myghte it therefore please your good lord shyppe to graunt the kinges wryt of Certiorari, to be directed to ꝑ mayre and shyrffes of the citie of London, cõmaundyng them and eyther of them by vertue of ꝑ same to certyfy before your good lordshyppe in the kynges most honourable courte of Chauncery at a certayne daye by your lord shyppe to be limitted the sayd attachement and al the

mater

matter concernyng the same, and to examyne the sayde matter, and al the circumstaunce thetof, and to stande to such an ordre and direction therin as shall stande with ryght, equyte, and good cõsciẽce. And your said oratour shal praye to God for ẏ p̃seruation of your good lordshyppe longe to continue.

¶ A byl of complaynte for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by disceyte, and to require a subpena vpon the same.

MOoste hũblye sheweth vnto your lordeshyppe your daylye oratour W. L. of W. in the cõsitye of M. .. .. That where one W. L. late of S. in the countie of K. by hys lyfe tyme was lawefullye seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage & . vii. acres of lande, set lyinge, and beyng in the towne and felde of S. aforesayde to the yerely value of. xx. s̃. sterlynge. And he so seased of the premisses had issue, one R. L. his sonne, & dyed. After whose death the sayde R. was distracte and of no hole memorye, and so dyed without issue of hys body lawfullye begotten. And whose death the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended and came vnto one R. L. as brother & heyre vnto the sayd W. L. whiche R. hath issue

sue, one Thomas K. hys sonne. And so it is good Lorde, that aswell the sayde Robert the father, as also the sayde T. hys sonne hath by theyr dede of release released al theyr ryght, tytle, and interest of and in the sayde messuage & other the premisses to your sayde oratour and hys heyres, as by theyr sayd dede of release doth appeare. Al that natwithstãdynge good lorde. Certayne euydences dedes, charters, wrytyng, and minimẽtes concernynge the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. M. who hauyng of the same euydences hath cõueyed Indẽtures of a bargayne and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayde M T. beyng a distracte man and of no wyt, vnto the sayde S. which S. by force of the same, and hauyng the euydence in hys custodye conueyed dyuerse secrete estates, to the vse of ꝑ said S. and hys heyres, by the supportation counsayle and mayntenaũce of one M. M. and Johñ T. agaynst al lawe, ryght and good conscience. and by the confederate and supportation of the sayd M. and Thomas, the sayd S M. with hys extorte power doth wrõgfully detayne and kepe the possession in the premisses from your sayde oratour agaynste all ryght, and good iustice. In teddre consideration wherof, it maye please your

lorde

lordshyppe to gyue therupon the kynges wrytte of subpenna to be directed to the beforenamed S W.W.and J T. cõmaundynge them and euery of them by the same psonally to appeare before your lordshyp in ỹ kinges court of chaũcery at a certayne day to them limitted & vnder a certayne payne there to make answere to the premisses. And further to stande and obeye all suche order and directiõ in the pmisses as by your lordshyppe shall be thought moost reasonable, accordynge to ryght, and good Iustice. And your orator shal dayly pray for the preseruation of your good lordshyppe longe to endure.

¶ A byl of subpena for a title of landes entayled.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lorde shyppe, your dayly orator R R. husbandeman, that where one W R. late of Shraley in the countie of Worcetur husbandmã, graũdfather of your sayde orator was lawfullye seysed in his demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritaunce vnto him lawfully discẽded frõ his aunceStours, & other lawful cõueyaunce in the law, of & in one messuage & cc. acres of lande, meddowes, wood & pasture wᵗ theyr appurtenaũces in Shraley aforesayd. And the sayd W.

S.i. R. so

R. so beynge of the premisses seased a-
boue. lvii. yeres nowe past. It was con
discēded, graūted, and agreed betwene
the sayde W R. and one J E. late of
Hamptoncurlewe in the sayde countye
deceassed, that A R then sōne and heyre
apparaunt of the sayde W R. before a
certayne daye shulde marye and take to
hys wyfe one A E. doughter of the sayd
J E. And that the sayd W R. in consi-
deration thereof, and for that the sayde
A shulde be greatlye auaunced and pre-
ferred in goodes and substaūce, by that
maryage of the saide A. wolde immedi-
atlye after the sayde maryage had, and
solempnised, conuey and make vnto the
sayde A. and Agnes, a good sufficient &
lawfull estate in the lawe, of and in the
sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and
other the p̄misses. To haue and to hold
vnto the sayde Alexander and Agnes, &
to theyr heyres males of theyr bodyes
lawfully begotten. And afterward the
sayd A. according to the sayd agrement
dyd mary and take to his wyfe the sayd
Agnes E. Immediatlye after whyche
maryage had and solempnised, the sayd
W R. accordynge to his sayde promisse
and agrement dyd lawfully infeoffe, of
and in the sayde messuage, landes, tene-
mētes, and other the premisses, the said
A R. & Agnes then his wyfe. To haue
and

and to holde vnto the same Alexandre & Ag. and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodies lawfully begotten, by force whereof the sayde A. and Agnes were seysed of and in the premisses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle special, and they so beyng thereof seysed, the sayde A. & Agnes had issue male betwene thē lawfullye begotten one J. R. and your sayde oratoure, and one W. R. and the sayde Mylliā R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersion in fee simple of the premisses descended vnto the sayd Alexandre, as sonne and heyre vnto hym. And afterwarde the saide A. & Ag. dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses descended & came, and of right oughte to descende & come vnto the sayd J. R. as sōne & heyre male of ꝑ body of the sayde Aler. & Ag. lawfullye begotten, by force whereof the sayde. J. R. entred into the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes and other the ꝑmisses. and was thereof seysed in his demeane as of fee tayle special. And he so beyng thereof seysed, the sayd J. R. about. iiii. yeres nowe past, of the sayde messuage and other the ꝑmisses dyed seised without any issue male of hys body lawfully begotten, by force whereof the sayde messuage and other the premisses desce-

ded and came, & of ryghte ought to discende and come vnto your sayde poore oratoure as brother and heyre male to the sayd I R. by the vertue of the gyfte aforesayde. So it is my singuler good lorde, þ alwel the dede of entayle made of and in the premisses by the saide W. R. the graundfather vnto the sayde A. R. and Agnes, and to the heyres males of theyr bodyes lawfully begotten, as is aforesayd, as diuers other charters, euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and minimentes, concernynge the premisses prouynge the sayde interest and title of your sayd oratour, in and to the premisses ben deceytfully commen to the handes and possessiō of Johñ Wilkes, and Elynor his wyfe, late wife of the sayde I R. & W. gentleman, and T S. the elder, and there as they haue conueyed and put them, and by colour of hauyng of the sayde euidences, dedes, wrytynges, and minimentes in theyr handes, & possession, the same I W. and E. haue now of late wrongfully entred into the sayd messuage and other the premisses And the possessiō therof do so yet wrōfully deteyne and kepe from your sayd oratour, and also the rentes, issues, and profytes therof haue wrongfully receiued, perceiued, and takē to theyr owne vse by the space of .iiij. yeres past, and so

yet

yet do, contrarye to all ryght, and good conscience. And albeit that your sayde oratour hath often and sundrye tymes required and instantly desired the sayd I W. & E G. W. & T S. as well to delyuer vnto your sayde oratour the sayd euidences, dedes, wrytynge, and mini=mentes, concernynge the premisses, as also to auoyde the possession of the pre=misses, and peaceablye, and quietlye to permytte and suffre your sayde oratour and hys assignes to haue and enioye ꝑ same, and to receyue and take the rentes and pfytes therof to hys owne vse, accordynge to hys sayde interest and ti tle therein, whiche to do they at all tymes haue refused and denyed, and yet do, contrary to all ryght, and good con science. And forasmuche as your sayde oratour knoweth nat the nombre, con=centes, ne other certayntyes of the said euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and mi=nimentes, nor wherein they be conteyned. And also for that the sayde I W. E G. W. & T S. be of great substaunce and ryches, and also greatlye frended and borne in the sayde countie of War=ryke. And your sayd oratour beyng but a poore man, and hauyng but fewe frē=des in the sayde countye, the same your said oratour is & shalbe therfore with=out remedye concernyng the premisses

the due course & ordre of the comē lawe and otherwyse, vnlesse your good lord shyppe, ayde and fauour be vnto hym shewed in thys behalfe. In consideration whereof it maye please your good lordshyppe, the premisses tenderly consydred, to graunte vnto your sayd oratour, ỹ kinges moost gratious seuerall wrytte of subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde I. W. E. B. S. & T. S. commaundyng them and euerye of them by the same, personallye to appere before ỹ kyng in his moost honourable court of Chauncerye at a certayne daye, and vpō a certaine payne by your good lordshyppe to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses, and further to be ordred therein, as shal accorde with right and good conscience. And your sayde oratoure shall dayly praye for you &c.

¶ The answere of I. W. to the byll of complaynt of Rychard R. husbondman.

THe sayde defendaunt sayeth, that the sayd byll of complaynt is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be answered vnto, and the matter therin cōteyned vntrue, and principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremente, beryng & suppoztation of one W. L. esquyer, to thin-

thintent to put the sayd deff to trouble costes, and expences, intendyng therby so to vnquiete and impouerysh the said deff. as they shulde be sayne to leaue their ryght, tytle and interest of and in the premisses, so that he the sayd W. C. might purchace & bye the same of the sayde cõplayntiffe, and of late the sayd W. C. hath made meanes vnto the sayd J. W. now deff. to bye hys title and interest of and in the premisses, and therto ned him to haue the same, and that if he wold nat let him haue it with his good wyl, that then he wold haue it agaynst his wyl. whosoeuer toke his parte. & yf the contentes of the sayde byll were true, as they are nat, it were the matter determinable at the commen lawe, and nat in this honourable court, wherunto the sayde deff prayeth to be released And neuertheles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto thys deff. at al times saued, for further answere vnto the sayde byl and declaration of the truthe of the contentes of the sayd byl, the sayd deff. sayen. and euery one of them saith that longe tyme before the sayde A. R mentioned in the sayd byl of complaynt, any thyng had in the sayd messuage, and other the pmisses, or that the sayde W. R. was therof infeoffed T. R. of P. T. R. of S. and T. W. of E. were thereof

seysed in theyr demeanes as of fee, and so beynge thereof seysed by theyr wrytynge indented, redye to be shewed, the same messuage and other the premisses conteyned in the sayd byl of complaynt amongest other thinges gyue, dimissed delyuered, and by theyr sayde wrytyng indented, confirmed, vnto the sayd W. R. mencioned, the sayde bil of complaynt, and vnto A. hys wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage and other the premisses, vnto the sayde W. & A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the lyfe of the longest lyuer of them, and after theyr deceasse, the sayde T. T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayde wrytyng indented, that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses, shuld remayne vnto the sayde A. mencioned in the said byl of complaynt, and vnto A. his wife and vnto the heyres and assignes of the sayd A. for euer, without that, that the sayde W R. dyd enfeoffe of and in the sayd messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses, the sayde Alex and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayde Alex. and A. were seysed of and in the ꝑmisses in theyr demenes as of fee tayle especiall, as in the sayd byl of complayte is surmysed, & without that after the deathe

of

of the sayde M. that the remaynder of the premisses in fee simple descended vnto the sayd Alexandre, as sonne & heyre vnto him, or that after the death of the sayde Alexandre, and A. the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende or come vnto the sayde Johñ Rowley in the tayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the bodye of the sayde Alexandre and Agnes lawefullye begotten, either of any other discēt of enheritāce therin of a mere fee simple or other, the sayde Johñ by his entrye into the sayd messuage and other the premisses, after the death of hys father, & mother was then seysed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especiall or of any suche estate dyed seased, or that after the death of ȳ sayd Johñ, that the sayd messuage and other the premisses, or anye parte or parcell thereof descended and came, or of ryghte ought to descende and come to the sayde complaynaunte or brother and heyre male to the sayde J. Rowley by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwise as in the bill of cōplaynte is vntruelye surmysed, but the sayd defendaūtes do auerre and are & shalbe at all times redye to proue, as this honourable curte shal awarde that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses by & immedyatly

after the death of the sayde J. R. descē-
ded, and of right ought to descende and
come vnto one A doughter and heire of
the sayd J. lawfully begottē on the bo-
dy of ẏ sayd Elinor one of this deff. the
whyche A is yet in playne lyfe, and in
the warde and custody of her sayd mo-
ther, and without that that any dede of
tayle made of and in the byl the sayde
W. R. the grandefather, or anye other
euidence, dedes, wrytynges or mimimē
tes concernyng the premisses prouyng
the sayde interest and title of the sayde
complaynaunt, of and in the premisses,
and euerye parte or parcel therof, be co
men in to the handes and possession of
the sayde J. W. and E. hys wyfe, or ey-
ther of them, or to the custody or posses
sion of any other by their delyuery, cō-
ueyaunce, or appointment, but truthe it
is that the sayde deff. haue in theyr cu-
stodye one wrytyng indented redy to be
shewed, whereby the remaynder of the
premisses is conueyed vnto the sayd A.
and Agnes his wyfe, and to the heyres.
and assignes of the sayd Alex. for euer,
as is aforesayde and diuers other euy-
dence and wrytynges, prouyng and cō-
cerning the conueyaunce of the fee sim
ple of the sayde messuage, and other the
premisses, vnto the sayd Alex. and other
his auncesters, the which charters. eui-
dences

dences & wrytinges, ẏ sayd deff. do styl w̄ them deteyne & kepe, as good & lawfull is for them to do, as wel for the ꝓfe & preseruation of their right title & intrest vnto the thirde parte of the same p̄misses for the dowrie of the sayde E. as for the preseruatiō of the ryght title & intrest of the sayd A. doughter & heyre of the sayd J. of and in ẏ said messuage and other the p̄messes, and w̄hout that the sayd deff. haue at any time wronfully entred into the messuage and other ẏ p̄misses, or into any parte thereof, or ẏ profytes therof, do wrongfully deteyne and kepe from the sayd cōplaintes; or ẏ rentes, issues, and profytes therof haue wrongfully restrayned, perceiued & taken to their owne vse, as ī the same bill is also vntruly surmysed. &c.

¶ A byl of cōplaynt to the Chauncerye for a dette without a specialtye.

IN moost hūble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly oratour and poore bedemam J. G. of H. in the countie of D. that where the sayd J. G. by way of prest at the feast of pēthecost, in ẏ xxiiii yere of ẏ raigne of our soueraigne lord the king that now is, dyd delyuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in ẏ sayd coūtie of D. the summe of. xviii. li. of lawful money of England to be paied vnto him at

the

ꝑ feaſt of ſaynt A. then next enſuing, be-
fore which day ꝑ ſayd M L. by his laſte
wyll and teſtament conſtituted & made
one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and
dyed, and lefte vnto the ſaid Elynor thē
hꝭ executrix, of hꝭ owne ꝓpꝛe goodes
(al his dettes payed) the ſūme of & C. li.
whom your ſayd oꝛatour ſondꝛy & ma-
nye tymes hath required payment of ꝑ
ſayd. cxiii. li. which to content & pay ꝑ
ſaid E. dyd neuer vtterly denye, but did
requyꝛe reſpyte foꝛ the payment of the
ſame, and befoꝛe the ſayd E. dyd cōtēt &
paye any penye of the ſayde. cxiii. li. ꝑ
ſayd E, in her death bed by her laſt wyl
and teſtament dyd cōſtitute & make one
J S. her ſonne her executour, and died
and leaft to him ſufficiēt of ꝑ goodes of
the ſaid M. foꝛ the cōtentation and pay-
ment of ꝑ ſame. cxiii. li. and after dyed
fythen whoſe death the ſaid complaynt
tyffe dayly, ſondꝛye and many tymes re-
quyꝛed the ſaid J S. to contēt and paye
vnto him ꝑ ſaid ſūme of cxiii. li. which
to do he hath at all tymes refuſed, & yet
doth cōtrary to ryght and good cōſcēce
to ꝑ vtter vndoig of your pooꝛe oꝛatur
foꝛ euer. And foꝛ bycauſe your oꝛatoure
hath no eſpeciaitye, whereby he ſhulde
charge the executour of ꝑ executrix of
the ſaid M L. he is therfoꝛe wout re-
medye by the oꝛdꝛe of the commen law

of

of this realme, & is lyke vtterly to lese the sayd.xviii.li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed i this behalfe in tẽdre cõsideratiõ wherof, it may therfore please your good lordshyp(þ pmisses consydred)to graũt þ kynges writ of subpena to be directed to the sayd J. E. commaunding him by the same psonally to appeare before your good lord shyppe in the kynges' mooste gracyous court of Chauncerye. &c.

Lordshyp

¶ The answere to the same bylle.

THe sayde Johñ S. by protestatiõ nat knowynge that the sayd complaynaunt dyd delyuer to þ sayde M L. in the sayd bylle named the summe of.xviii.pounde, or any part therof by waye of prest, as in the sayde byll is surmytted, he further sayeth, that the byll of cõplaynte is vncertayne and insufficient in þ lawe to be answered vnto, & muche of the matter therein conteined is fayned & ymagined, for vexation & trouble of the sayd Johñ S. the aduaũtage therof to him at all tymes saued. The sayd Johñ S. for further answere vnto the sayde byll, sayeth, that longe tyme before the sayde Elynor L. was constitute & made executrix vnto the sayd M L. the sayd E. was maryed vnto one R S. father of thys defẽdãt, by þ space of.xx. yeres & more, which sayd

R S.

R.S. by his last wyl & testament consti
tued, ordeined and made the said E. and
the said J.S. his executours, & dyed, &
left to the ordre & disposition of hȝ said
executours, goodes, and catalles of hys
owne ꝓpre to ẏ value of ii.c li. sterling
and aboue. Al which the said goodes &
catels, or the moost parte of the sãe, be-
ing and remaining in the hãdes and cu
stodye of the sayd E. she the same E. ma
ryed and toke to husband the said W.L
which said W after the mariage had be
twene him and the said E. did mispend
wast, and cõsume of the said goodes &
catelles late of the sayd R.S to the va-
lue of C.lx.li. sterling & aboue. And af-
terwarde the said W.L. by his last wyl
and testament, ordeyned & made ẏ saide
Executrix therof & dyed a very poremã
hauing no maner goodes nor cateles at
ẏ time of his death of his owne propre
to the value of.xx.s. sterlyng. And after
warde the said E. by her last wyl ordey
ned this deff. executour therof and died
sythen whose death there hath natcõen
to the handes of this deffẽ, of ẏ goodes
late the said W L. to the value of. xx.s.
sterling, without that, that the sayd W.
L. at hȝ death left vnto the said E. of his
owne propre goodes, to the sũme of an
C.li. ouer his dette paied, or yet ẏ sũme
of.xx.s, sterling, or that the said E. after
the

the death of the said W.L. dyd euer cõsent or agre to paye the sayd xviii l. vn to the sayd cõplaynaunt, or did requyre him to respite ẏ paimẽt therof, or that ẏ said E at the time of her death left vn to the said deff sufficient of the goodes of the said W.L. for the contẽtation & payment of the said viii.li. as in ẏ sayd byl of complaynt vntruly is surmitted And without that, any other thynge cõprised in the sayd feyned byl of ẏ for sayd J.S. whiche is materiall to be answered vnto, & in this answere nat cõfessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. Al which matters the said J S. is redy to auerre as thẽ honourable courte shal awarde, & prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes & charges in this behalfe susteyned &c.

¶ An other fourme of a byll for a sub pena.

IN mooste hũble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp, your poore and dayly oratour Jo. A. of R. in the countie of N. That where one W H. late of Lõ draper was seased in his demeane as of fe, of and in one messuage & .xx. acres of land, wood and pasture, set, lying, and being in the towne and feldes of R and the sayd W so being seased of ẏ p̃misses at L. afore. said, by proetstation therof dyed seased

After

After whose death the p̄misses descēded & of ryght ought to descende vnto your sayde oratoure, as to the vncle and next heyre of the sayd W L. decessed, that is to say, brother of W L father of ẏ sayde W. decessed. So it is ryght honourable lorde, that syns ẏ death of the sayde W. diuers & sōdrye euidences, dedes, charters, wrytynges, & other mynimentes concerning ẏ p̄misses, be cōmon to the handes & possession of R H &c. who by the colour of hauing of the sayde euidēces, haue vnlawfully entred into ẏ premisses, and therof haue taken the ꝓfytes to their owne vses, by ẏ space of. vij yerꝫ last past, wouthauīg any iust colo⁹ of tytle so to do. Andalbeit ẏ your sayd oratour hath dyuers tymes syns ẏ deth of the sayd W. requyred ẏ delyuerye of all the sayd euidences of the sayde R H. and of euery of them that natwithstanding they & euery of thē, the same to deliuer, haue alwayes denyed, & yet do deny cōtrary to al law, equitie & good cōsciēce. It may plese therfore your good lordship (ẏ p̄misses cōsidred) forasmuch as your sayd orato⁹ for thobteynyng of those euidēcꝫ, hath no remedy by course of ẏ comon lawes of this realme, for ẏ he knoweth nat ẏ certaine nōbre of the sayd euidēces, ne wherin they be cōteyned to graūt vnto your oratour, ẏ kynges

ges most gratious writte of subpena to be directed to ẏ forsaid R H &c. cōmaūding thē and euery of them by the same personally to appeare. &c.

¶ A byl of cōplaynt where a quest hath passed in a mater wrōgfully alleged.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and cōplaynet vnto your most honourable good lorshyp. your poore suppliaunt and continual oratour P. de. U of the citie of Londō broker, ẏ where as one A. M. of the sayd cytie marchaunte straunger, wīn the sayde citie was possessed of & in certayne lynnē clothes to ẏ value of. xxii. poūd. x. s. sterlīg, and to your pore supplaūtes knowledge, then and as yet, as of his owne mere propre goodes and cattels, and so therof beīge possessed, the same within the said citie deliuered to your pore oratour being a broker safely to kepe & to sel, and marchaundise, by ẏ discretion of your pore suppliaūt, to thuse of ẏ sayde A. by force wherof your oratour made sale therof to certaine personnes wīn ẏ same citie and the money goodes, & marchaūdise therfore receiued & taken, deliuered vnto ẏ said A, And so it is, right honourable lord, that after and syns ẏ sale therof made one J. S. marchaunt straunger

myght haue taken an yssue, that your o
ratour solde no clothes of ẏ sayd J. by-
cause of truthe the sayd clothes were ẏ
propre clothes of the sayde A and nat ẏ
clothes of ẏ sayde J. and so the Jurye
shulde haue tryed in whome the proper
tie was, and bycause ẏ ꝓpertie was nat
put in issue, the Jurye had no warraũt
to enquyre therof. And in case they had
ben the clothes of ẏ said J. as they wer
nat ĩ dede, your poore oratur ought nat
by thordre of ẏ law to haue bẽ charged
bycause they were delyuered to your o
ratour by the handes of the forsayd A.
to sel, & your oratour dyd accordyngly,
and ẏ moneye, goodes, & marchaũdyse
therof receyued, delyuered to ẏ sayd A.
& so yf any trespasse or wrõg was done
to the sayd J. it was done by ẏ sayde A.
and nat by your poore oratour, agaynst
whom the sayd A. may take his action,
for your poore oratour at the tyme of ẏ
said action cõmẽced, neyther had ẏ said
goodes ĩ hz possessiõ, ne any other thig
in lying or consideraũce of ẏ same goo
des. And also there is a custome wĩn ẏ
sayd citie, ẏ yf any vpholster or broker
sell any good within ẏ same cytie, to a-
ny person or persons within ẏ same cy
tie, vpon ẏ deliuerie of any person, for
or at ẏ request of him, haũing witnesse
of ẏ delyuerye thereof to him made, or
brynge

bryng out ye partie who delyuered them vnto hi, nat being hi self (particeps criminis) shulde be discharged & nat dampnifyed, for that his offyce doing in making sale therof. And also by thordre of the cōmon law of this realme, a man cōmyng immediatly to ye possessiō of goodes nat beinge partie to ye fyrst wrong shal nat be charged i an actiō of trespas which maters or any of thē, if they had ben pleged, had ben a sufficiēt mater of barre, & bicause they were nat pledged, your poore suppliaūt colde nat be receiued to giue thē in euidence to the Jury & so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the sayd J. ye value of the said clothes, ye sayd J hauyng no ppre right ne title to ye same vnlesse your most honourable good lordshippes fauor be shewed herein. In cōsideration wherof, it may please your most hononrable good lordshyp (ye premisses tenderly cōsidred) to graūt the kyng; most gracions wryt of Certiorari to be directed to ye shiriffes of ye said citie, cōmaūding them & euery of thē to certifie before your good lordshyp ye hole recorde of the p̄misses depēding before thē, or eyther of thē, in ye kīges most gracious court of chaūcery at a certaine day by your good lordshyp to be limitted, & therin further to procede and further to graūt ye kinges most gra

cious & spedy wryttes of subpena to be directed to ẏ sayd J. cōmaūding him ꝑsonalli to appere before your good lordshyp in the kinges said court of hȝchaū at a certayne day, & vnder a certain peine by your good lordship to be limitted ther in to stande to ẏ p̄misses, & further to take such directiō, ordre & decre ther in, as may stāde with equitie, Justice & good conscience & your poore oratoure shal daylie pray to almyghti God, for ẏ p̄seruation of your moost honourable good lordshippes estate long to endure

¶ Awarraunt for a summe of moneye,

TO our ryghte trustye & welbeloued G. L our receiuer in our lordshyppes of C. and G. or to any other our receiuers there for the tyme being gretyng. We wyll and charge you that of the profites and reuenue of our lyuelod in your recepte at the feast of E. next cōmynge, &c. without anye longer delay ye content and pay vnto our welbeloued w. N. marchaunt. x. li. whyche we owe vnto hym for certayne stuffe to our vse of hym bought and receyued, & for payment of the sayd sūme ye take for vs sufficient acquittaunce whych wyth these our letters shallbe therfore to yon sufficient warraunt & dischar.

at your accomptes, then nexte to be gyuen afore our auditours there for the tyme beynge, whō we wyl & charge to make you due allowaūce in thys behalfe by these our sayd letters. Gyuen &c. tali die &c.

¶ Awarraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowen to al mē by these presentes that we syr T. S. erle of D and lord S. haue gyuen and graūted, and by these presentes, gyue and graunt vnto our welbeloued syr. Joh. H. knight & M. hꝫ wyfe otherwyse called dame M D. one stagge & .ii. buckes ī somer & an hynde and two does in winter, yerely to be taken in ẏ .ii. parkes of our yle of A. or in ẏ chace belōging to ẏ same of our gyft yerely during theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of thē. And we lycence & gyue auctorite and power to the said syr J. & dame M. and eyther of them duryng theyr lyues, & the lenger lyuer of them, and their sufficient deputie yerely in the tymes of season, & conueniēt to go into ẏ said parkes or chace callyng the keper or kepers thrrof wꝫ thē, there to hūt and kyl the same dere. And thē to carye away at their libertie & plesure wich suche cōuenient mombre of persōnes as shall lyke them, for &

about the doynge of the same. Any acte estatute or other thyng made to the cō-trary natwithstādyng. And further we wyll that, yf the sayd syr Jo, and dame Ma. yerly somtymes wyll nat come them selues, nor eyther of them for the same, Then I wyll that my kepers of same parkes or chace for ỳ tyme beinge vpon a bylle sygned with the hande of the sayde syr Jo. or dame Ma. concer-nynge the same, shall kylle and delyuer from yere to yere to the brynger of the same letters, the sayde Somer dere and Wynter dere, without any restraynt or gaynesayinge by them or any of them, in any wyse to be made or done. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A warraunt for a bucke.

WE wyl and charge you. that vnto Joh. Spak cytesyn of the cytie of London, or to the brynger herof ye delyuer, or cause to be deliuered one bucke of season, to be taken of our gyfte within our parke of S. any re-straynt or other commaundement here-fore made to the contrary natwith-standyng. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our sy-gnet, at. &c.

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

Sciant per presẽtes. &c, q̃ nos H. D. et T, H. ad instantiaz et specialem requisitionem, W. H. et A. vxoris eius, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac pñti carta nostra confirmauimus prefato W. H. et Ag. illum messuagium. &c. in E. in com̃ B. &c. que nos prefat H. et T. per finem in curia dñi regis apud Westm̃ a die Pasche in. iii. septimanas. anno regni Hẽrici. viii. &c. coram I. E, R. E L. P. et I. M. Iusticia. et aliis dñi gegis fidelibus tunc ibidem pñtibus inter nos prefat. H. et T. querent. et prefat. W, H. et A. vxorẽ eius deforc. inde leuat. habuim⁹ nobis prefat. G. T. et hered̃ mei predict. H. imperpet. prout per recordũ inde plenius liquet. Habend̃ et tenendũ messuagium predict. &c. cum pertiñ prefat. W. et A. hered̃ et assignatz suis ad vsum eorũdẽ W. et A, hered̃ et assigñ suorum imperpetuum. Ac insuper cum ltitera vtturñ. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

An other.

Sciant. &c q̃ nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. dimisimus. &c. C. T. W. B. &c. maneriuz de S ac messuag. &c que habuimus nobis et heredibus dict. R. W. per finem inter nos quer̃. et W. mi-

litem, et B. vxorem eius deforc. in cur̄ dñi regis, termino Pasche, ac regni dñi regis nūc. &c. coram R. B. militis et so. ciis suis Justic. dicti dñi regis de cōi Bāco prout per finem plene liquet qui quidem finis fuit ad vsum mei dict. T. L. hered̄ meorū. Habendū et tenendum predictū manerium, ac oīa et singula ce tera premissa cū pertiñ. prefat. T, T. et W. B. &c. hered̄ et assigñ. suis ad vsum mei dicti. T L. et heredum meorum et adinde perimplend̄ vltimā voluntatem mei dict. T. L. fact seu fiend̄ de capita= libus dñis &c. Ac insuper cum littera atturñ. In cuius rei. &c.

A dede of settyng ouer of a warde.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos pñs scriptum perueuerit. Mar= gareta B. generosa Salutem in dño sempiternā. Sciatis me prefat. M. pro certa pecunie summa mihi pre ma= nibus solut. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presēti scripto meo cōfirmasse, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiam oīm terrarum et tenemen reddit. et reuersioñ, cum pertineñ que nuper fuerunt T. P. nuper de L. de= functi Et que per siue post mortem ip. si⁹ T. ad manus H. ducis J. comitis L et N. deuenerūt seu deuenere debuerūt.

ratione

ratione minoris etatis A. P. filie et heredis predict. T. Ac custod et maritag. ipsius A. absq; disparag, Ac etiam oia illas terras et tenementa que descēder. et venire dispolcūt. predict. & vt cōsan guinee et hered A. M. Que quidē custodes olim predict. terrarū et tenement. ac custod et maritag. predict. A. absq; disparag. nuper habui mihi et dono, cū cessione et scripti confirmac. prefat. ducis. Ac totū ius, titulū, interesse et demanda mea que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere potero de et in eisdē Habendō et tenendō custod predict. prefat. E. et assignā. suis a die confect. prefect. presētiū vsq; ad plenam et legittimā etatem predict. heredis vna cum maritagio eiusdē heredis absq; disparagatione, vt predictum est simul cum oibus exit. proficuis et reuentionibus inde medio tempore prouenientis siue crescēā. absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendō seu cōpotū faciēdō. In cuius rei. &c.

THere folowe the fourme of letters testimonialles.

A letter of testimonye for an abligation confessed in a courte.

VNiuersis et singulis xpi fidelibus ad quos. &c. Hen. H. maior et al-

derman is ciuitatis Lon. Salut. &c. Qz cōmissiōe nobis officii debito veritita-tis testimonio tenemur subuenire et ea que corā nobis acta sūt ꝓut iudicis in-cūbit officio fideliť testificari. Hinc est qđ vniuersitati vr̄e tenore pñtiū innote scimus ꝑ pñtes qđ die cōfectiois earun-dem acessit ad presentiā nr̄m dilect⁹ cū-ctis nr̄ G. R. plenari⁹, et coram nobis exoibuit qđdam scriptū relaxat, cera ru bea impressa sigillat in hee verba. No-nerint, &c. qđ quidā scriptū vt prefat G R. corā nobis asseruit et affirmauit su-prađ et W. S. in cur̄ dñi reg. in loco no stro iudiciali videlicet in camera G. ci uitatis predict. in pñtia dilect nobis J H adtūc vni⁹ attur siue ꝓcurat. in eadē cur̄, sigillauit ac eidem T. liberuit qui vero J. H. die cōfectiōis pñt ad instan-tiā dicti G. R corā nobis vocatus vin-culoq; iuramēti astrict⁹ deposuit et af-firmauit qđ ipe scriptū illud manu pro pria in predict. loco nr̄o iudiciali scrip-sit et qđ idē scriptū ī pñtia sua sigillat. et liberat. fuit forma supramemorata. In quorū oīm et singulorū premissorū fidem et testimoniū. Sigill. officii nr̄i maioratus ciuitatis predict. presenti-bus duximus apponenđ. Sigill. officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predict. pre-sentibus duximus apponendū. Scriptū xii. die Maii. Anno domini. &c.

An other

¶ An other testimoniall in Englyshe for the oppʒouyng of testamēt

TO all them to whōe this pʒesent letters shall come E. S. mayʒe & the Aldermen of the citie of Lon. senden gretyng in our loʒde God euer lastyng. Foʒasmoch as by the dutie of our office apperteyneth suche thynges as befoʒe vs be shewed, witnessed and affirmed, to testifye and recoʒde, yf we therto be requered. Therefoʒe it is that we certyfy vnto you by these our pʒesente letters, that the daye of makynge of the same we sawe & beheelde a testament oʒ laste wyl (as we were enfourmed of one E. Wyddowe) wʒytten in paper, and sealed in these whoʒdes. Thys is the last wyl. &c. Furthermoʒe knowe ye, that the sayd day of makyng of these pʒesētes, came pʒsonally beforе vs J K marchaunt of the staple of Calaies, which beforе vs vpō the holy Euangelistes of God swoʒne, sayd, depo sed, & affirmed, that the sayd testament oʒ last wyl was wʒytten with the ppʒe hande of the same E. mʒ. And also that he harde the same E. in her lyfe say dy uers tymes, þ S F. late Aldermā of the said citie of Lōdō T D. gentlemā, & R. T mercer, were enfeoffed in al her lan des & tenemētes, & the sayd, þ the sayde

M T.

R T. shulde haue, and w̄ them do lyke as he wolde do of hys owne lādes & tenemētes by him purchased. In witnese whereof to these presentes the seale of our office of mayraltye of the sayd citie we haue done to be put. Written at Lōdon the.x. day of Februarye, ẏ yere of ẏ raygne of our soueraygne lord, kyng Henry the.viii.&c.

¶ A good president of a Testament.

IN the name of God. Amen The.xxi.day of the moneth of May, ẏ yere of our Lord God. M D.&c. I R. N mercer citizin of L. beynge of whole mynde, & in good & perfyte remēbrāce laude & praise be vnto almyghty God make & ordeyne thꝫ my p̄sent testament, concerning herein my last wyl in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye. Fyrste I commende my soule vnto almyghty God my maker and redemer and my body to be buryed in the parish churche or churchyarde of S. N. in the citye of L. And I bequeth vnto the hye altare.vi.s̄.viii.d̄. Item towarde the reparation of the same churche.xiii.s̄. iiii d̄. Item I wyl that all suche dettes and duties as I owe of right or of conscience

science to any persone or personnes be well and truly cõtented and payed by myne executoures hereafter named, or elles ordeyned, for so to be payed without any delaye or coutradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funerall expences perfourmed, I wyll that all my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, shall be deuided into thre equal partes, wher of I wyl that Anne my wyfe shall haue one equal parte to her owne proper vse in maner of her purparte and reasonable parte to her of al my sayde goodes, catalles, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the citye of London belongynge. And the seconde equal parte of all my sayd goodes, cattalles, & dettes I bequeth to E. and Margarete my doughters, and to ꝑ chylde now beinge in the wombe of my sayde wyfe, equally to be deuyded amongest them. and to be delyuered vnto them, when they shall accõplyshe and come to theyr lawful ages of .xxi. yeres or els be maryed, &c. And if it fortune any of my said childre to be deceasse before they accomplyshe their sayd ages, & before ꝑ tyme be nat maried, ꝑ thã I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceassyng to the other of thẽ then suruiuynge, to be deliuered vnto them, when they shal accomplysh their said ages, or els be maryed. And if it for-

it fortune al my said childrē to deceasse (as god it defende) before they accomplysh theyr said ages, & before that time be nat maryed, thā I bequeth as wel al and singuler the said part & portion of my sayd chyldrē in my forsayd goodes, cattelles, & dettes, as also my legacy to them herafter bequethed to & amōgest the chyldrē lawfully begottē of the body of R M of S in the countie of R. to be payed & deliuered to them at luke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto myne owne children, euerye chylde likewise to be others heyre therof. And yf it shal fortune all the children of the sayde R M. of his bodye lawfullye begotten, to decease (which God defend) before they come to theyr lawful ages, & before that tyme be nat maryed, then I wyll that al theyr sayd partes & porcions of my sayd goodes, cattals, & dettes, shal wholy be emploied & bestowed in amēding and repairing of hygh noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, & to the mariage of poore maydens by the descretion of mine executours, & ouerseer, yf they be then lyuynge, orels by the discretions of the lorde mayre, & his brethren the Aldermē of ẏ citie of London. And the thirde equal part of al my sayde goodes, cattals and dettes I reserue vnto myne executours, therew

to per-

to pfourme my legacies and bequestes, herafter specifyed, ẏ is to wyt. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in law, mastresse A C. a iewell of the value of. xx. li. Itē I bequeth. xxx. poūbe to be distributed shortlye after my decease to & amongest the poore householders īhabiting wīn ẏ sayd parish of S N. by the discretion of myne executours & ouerseer. Item I bequeth vnto the poore prysoners in al the prisons & gayles of London and S. x. li. sterlynge to be equallye deuided amōgest thē, by mine executours. Itē I bequeth to R L. x li. & a gowne. Itē I bequeth to P F my seruaūt. x. li. to the intent that he shall enstructe myne executours faythfully and truly in all my rekenynges & busynesse. Itē I bequeth to A B. a blacke gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto ẏ maisters, wardeins & felowshyp of the mercers. vi. li for a recreaciō or a dyner amongest thē that shalbe in their liuerie at my buryal. Itē I bequeth vnto euery of my seruaūtes that shal be in my house and seruice at the tyme of my deceasse, a gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto the sayde A. my wyfe. lxxx. l. of my sayd porcion, to thintēt & vpon cōdition, that she in her wyddowhode by her dede sufficient in the lawe shal clerelye remyt & releaseal her ryghte tytle and interest that she thā shal haue, or ought

to cla.

to clayme or haue, by reaſō of her mari
age vnto me, to, of, and in alle ſinguler
my lādes & tenemētes, and other their
appurtenaunces, ſet, lyng, and beinge
within the countie of E. and els where
within the realme of Englande. and in
caſe my ſayd wyfe then refuſe ſo to do,
and nat ſo releaſe, that then as nowe &
now as then, I wyl that my ſayde lega-
cye ſo made vnto her of the ſayde. xl. li.
ſhal be voyde and of none effecte. Item
I wyll that my ſayde wyfe ſhall inha-
bite, & haue myne houſe wherin I now
dwel. in the ſayde paryſhe of S. M. du-
ryng her wyddowhode, and allone and
when as ſhe ſhalbe aſſured or maryed to
any other man, that thā I wyl that the
leaſſe and termes of yeres of and in the
ſame, ſhalbe ſolde to the moſt prize and
further aunce that can be to the profyte
of my ſayd chyldren. The reſydue of all
my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, after
my dettes payed, my funerall expences
perfourmed, and theſe my legacyes cō-
teyned in this my preſent teſtamēt ful-
fulled, I wholye gyue and bequeth to
my ſayd children equally to be deuided
amongeſt them, and to be delyuered vn
to thē accordyng as I haue aboue wyl
led and declared, that theyr ſayde owne
portyons ſhalbe. Prouyded alwayes, &
it is my very wyl, mynde, and entente,

that

that shortlye after my decease, all and singuler my wares, stuffe of housholde plate, and all other my goodes what soeuer they be, shalbe prised by two indifferent persons to be named and sworne by the lorde mayre of L. and his brethre for the time beyng. And al and singuler the portions thereof apperteynynge to my sayd chyldren, as wel theyr seconde parte, as my sayde legacye so to them made and bequethed of my parte immediatlye after the sayd apprysynge, to be ordred accordyng to the custome of the orphanage of the cytie of London, by the lorde mayre and hys brethren. Itē I wyl that the ponge men beynge free of the felowshyppe of mercers of London shall haue the occuppinge of al my sayd chyldrens portions and legacyes, durynge theyr noneages, they puttyng in sufficiēt sureties therfore, accordīng to the sayd custome of the cytie of Londō. And I wyll, and my mynde, and entent is, that mayster H. L. and mayster R. M. or theyr assignes, shall haue the kepynge gouernaunce, and bryngyng vp of my sayde chyldren, durynge theyr noneages. And of this my presente testament, I make and ordeyne the sayde A. my wyfe, and the sayde mayster H. & R. myne executours. And I bequeth to eyther of thē for theyr labour i that

behalfe .xx.li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execution of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayde mayster Lewes D. ouerseer. And I vtterly reuoke and adnulle all & euery other former testamētes, wylles, legacies, bequestes, executours, & ouerseer, by me in any wyse before this tyme made, named, wylled & bequethed. These witnesses, A. B. &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplication vpon breakyng of promysse, and suche lyke.

IN moost humble wyse Shewed vnto your mastershyp, your poore oratoure W. W. of. &c. that where one R. M. &c. kaythfullye promysed to deliuer to your sayde oratour in maryage w one A. B. hys doughter, nowe the wyfe of your sayd beadman, al maner housholde stuffe necessary for housholde afore sufficient witnesse redye to testifie the same to be delyuered immediatlye after the sayd maryage, whereupon your sayd oratour maryed wyth the sayd A. sythens whiche tyme ryght honourable syr your sayd oratour hath required the same stuffe, which the said W. hath alwayes promysed, neuertheless for ꝑ space of .xb. yeres past hathe deferred with fayned ꝑmisses the deliuerye therof, to the great vnquyet and hindrauce of your said oratour, which nowe

now is cõpelled to requyre the charitable helpe and ayde of your good mayster shyp herin. In cõsideration wherof (yf it wolde please your accustomable goodnesse, alwayes to pouertie extended) to do call before you the same R. M. and him to cause, recompence, & cõtent your sayde oratour, as well for the sayde household stuffe, or to delyuer ỹ same, as also for hys losse of great tyme and hyndraunce there aboute expended your sayd oratour shulde, accordyng to hys moost bounden dutie. &c.

¶ An other vpon deceyte by a partener.

IN moost humble wyse complaynynge, sheweth vnto your good lordshyppe, your daylye oratour &c. That where as vpon the ymagination of honestye and good opinion that R. C. father vnto youre sayde oratoure deceassed, had in one T. T. &c. the said R. about Easter last past, dyd ioyne in bargayne with the sayd T. T. for the delyuerye of so muche wares, (wherof the moytye was the sayde Rychardes) as amounted to the summe of. &c. vnto one J. S. of the kynges maiesties housholde Esquyer, for the which summe of &c. the sayd S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, vnto the said R. C. and T. T. payable at ỹ feaste of &c. then nexte

&c. whiche was in the yere of our soue-
rayngne Lord kynge Henry the. &c. And
to thintent þ the same R. being a mā of
suche honest simplicite, as dyd neyther
suspecte nor yet mistroubte the good cō
science of the sayde T. who alwaies to
wardes him had coūterfayted such pu-
ritie of cōscience, & so honest behauiour
myght the better by þ helpe of þ same
T. come by his dette at þ tyme to be due
if he so longe liued, or els (yf he dyed) þ
the sayd T. myght be as a stay and sure
meanes to hȳ executours, for þ getting
in of the same. He the same R. trusted
þ sayd T. w̄ the custodie of þ sayd statute
Soone after the makyng of which bar
gayne, & somwhat tofore the sayd feast
of. &c, the sayd R. deceassed, & made your
oratour hȳ executour, therby charging
hym as wel with the gathering in of al
suche sūmes of moneye as were due to
the sayd testator, as also with the pay-
ment of al suche dettes as the sayde R.
dyd owe. And so it is moost gracious
Lorde, that although your sayde be se-
chour hathe diuers and sundrye tymes
syns the deceasse of his sayde father re-
quired the sayd T. to haue the moyte of
the sayd. &c due to him by equitie & con
science, as executour vnto his sayde te-
statour. The sayd T. (nowe declaryng
him what he is) hauing no regarde nei
ther

ther to conscience, cõmune honeste, nor yet to the truste he was put in, myndynge yf he can (with what iniurye he careth nat) vtterly to debarre your said oratour from ꝑ hauyng therof, and he him selfe agaynst al reasõ and cõscience to haue the sayd. &c. for nothynge, hath nat onely wt many sleyghtes and subtyl delayes, lyngered and fooded your sayde oratour of longe tyme from hauing the same, but also nowe lastly hath playnly answered and affirmed, that your sayde oratour shall haue no parte nor penye therof, whiche yf it shulde thus passe, shulde be both greate encouragynge to such corrupt conscienced persons styll to perseuer in suche theyr leude demeanoure, and in the meane tyme tourne to the great impouerysshyng of your sayde poore oratour. Wherfore may it please your honourable lordshippe of your accustomed equitie, to enioyne the sayde T. that he repaye vnto your sayde oratour the sayd. &c. moytye of the said &c. yf he haue receyued it of the sayd S. or if he haue nat, that he be no let to your sayd oratour, to do therein what he can for the obteynyng and gettynge in of ꝑ same. And thus shall your sayd oratour haue cause continually to praye for the prosperous estate of youre good lordeshyppe longe to endure.

¶ A byll of cõplaynt made for recouryng euidence made by compulſion.

IN mooſte humble wyſe complaynynge ſheweth vnto youre good lordſhyppe, youre dayly oratrix I. B. That where as in the yere. &c. it chaunced the huſbande of your ſayde oratrix togyther with one. &c. ioyntlye and ſeuerallye to be bounden in a recognyſaunce of the ſumme of. &c. knowledged before your good lordſhyppe in the kynges maieſties courte of Chaunceric, for the payment of. &c. payable at a certayne daye now paſt, vnto one. &c. for which ſũme nat beinge payed at ỹ day due, the ſayde. &c. hath ſued execution agaynſt your ſayd poore oratrices huſband, wherupon he was by the ſhiriffe of &c. arreſted aboute. &c. paſt, and by all the ſayde ſpace hath remayned in the kinges maieſties pryſon of marſhalſee, to hys great payne of body, importable charges, and in a maner vndoinge both of him, your poore oratrix, & their ſmall children, which pitious eſtate of his (with him ſelfe lamẽtynge) after he had wel conſidered, he then conſulted wt him ſelfe for his beſt remedye in that behalfe, and therwithal callyng to his mynde, that he had herin. &c. a kynſmã and coſyn, called. &c. beinge of. &c. vnto

whom

whom your sayde oratrices husbande for ꝑ vicinitie of blood & abilitie of substaūce, was holde to make his mone for helpe in this hys aduersitie, then vnto any other. But (farre cōtrary to his exspectation, & agaynste all humanytye) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbande loked moost after succour, thēce he receyued nat only leest helpe, but also moost hurt. For the sayde. &c. wel perceyuyng thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husbande was and is in, whiche was the gredynesse of the marchaūt for his money, therneſt thought & care of your poore oratrix & her poore chyldren, and the great desyre that her sayd poore husbande had (as anye man wolde) of libertie & discharge of trouble, wolde by no meanes promisse hys helpe vnto her sayd poore husbād here in, vnlesse he wold be cōtēt to bargaine & sel al his lādes, amoūting to the yerely rent of. &c. vnto him the sayd. &c, for an annuity of. xx. li. sterling to him during his life, & for the sūme of &c. wherof. &c. to be payned in hande. Wherunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande, throughe the constraynt of his sayd case was cōpelled to agree & to enseale such writinges as the sayd. &c. nat longe after had brought with him concernyng the sayd bargayne, nothinge mysdoubtyng

tyng of ꝑ said.&c. being his colyn. but that he shulde haue sealed to non other couenañtes, but onely to such as cõsci= ence wolde stande with, at which tyme the same.&c. neyther payed noꝛ pꝛoffe= red any peny of the sayd &c. accoꝛdynge to his couenaunt. Which delay of pay= ment, both agaynst his pꝛomysse & coue naunt, after her sayd pooꝛe husbãd had studyed vpon, & therwithall red ouer ꝑ couenauntes cõpꝛised in the sayd inden tures of this bargayne, whiche in dede (mooste honourable lorde) were so par= cially deuysed foꝛ the behoke of ꝑ sayde &c. and againe so soꝛe against your said pooꝛe oꝛatrices husband, as (if the bar gayne had taken effect) had ben to ꝑ bt= ter vndoing of him and her wt al theirs foꝛ euer. Your said pooꝛe oꝛatrices hus bande takyng holde on that poynt that the sayd &c. payed nat the foꝛsayde. &c. dyd at theyꝛ nexte metyng, renounce and say. that he wolde nat stande to ꝑ sayde couenauntes and bargayne, wherunto the sayd &c. partly knowledging i that he had nat payed noꝛ pꝛoffered this. &c. sayd befoꝛe sufficient witnesse here re= dy to be swoꝛne, he was cõtent, how be it he sayd that your sayd oꝛatrices poꝛe husband shulde paye foꝛ the making of the wꝛytynges. Foꝛ the payment wher of her sayd husband, as then hauing no great

great ſtore money, was fayne to gyue him a golde ryng in pledge to paye þ ſcrybe for wrytyng of the ſame. Al this natwithſtandynge (mooſte honorable lorde) and that your ſayd poore oratryces husband hath often and ſondry tymes ſyns by many wayes & meanes requyred the ſayd wrytynges concernig the ſayd bargayne of the ſayd. &c. he agaynſt all naturall loue and humanitie nothing more coueting then extreme deſtruction of her and her ſayde poore husbande, and well perceyuynge howe farre he is now vnable to help himſelf, hath vtterlye denyed to rẽdre the ſame, and yet doth, contrary ta all conſcience equitie, lawe, or right. In conſideratiõ wherof, maye it lyke youre honourable lordſhyppe of your accuſtomed pitie, to call the ſayd &c. before you togyther w the husbãd of your ſayd poore oratrix, and there to wyll him to redelyuer the ſayd wrytinges agayn to her ſayd huſbande, if it ſhall ſo ſeme vnto youre honour, or elles there to ſhewe ſuffycient matter why he ſhulde kepe the ſame. And your ſayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore childrẽ ſhall prayе. &c.

¶ A byll of a tytle of coppe holde landes.

HUmblye complaynynge sheweth vnto your good lordshyppe, your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of Lond, cosen and heyre, of J. S. otherwyse called J. T. whyle he lyued &c. That wher as your said oratour at your lordshyppes last being at. &c. dyd exhite vnto you a certayne byl of cõplaynt, mentioned therin that ỹ forsayde J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of & in certaine customary lãdes & tenemẽtes, ỹ is to say, of & in. &c. holdẽ by copy of court rol, of the maner of &c. at the wyl of the lorde of the sayd manour, accordyng to ỹ custome of ỹ same manour, of which one T. L, then was, & yet is lorde. And ỹ the same J. S. so beinge seysed of the ỹmisses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed thereof by protestation sealed, after whose death the sayd &c. with thappurtenãces & the right title, vse, possessiõ & enheritãces therof descẽded & came & of very right ought to descende & come vnto your sayd oratour as cosyn & next hẽyre of the sayd J. S. that is to say, as yongest sõne of J. yongest sõne & heyre of the same J. S. accordyng to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your sayd oratour had oft & sũdry tymes desired & prayed the sayd &c, ỹ w lawfull warnyng vnto the tenauntes of

the

the sayd lordshyp, a court myght be holden at ꝯ said manour, by whose inquiry the tytle of your said oratour, might be ꝑsented & founde in the ꝑmisses, according as both iustice, right, and good cõscience doth require. How be it (moost honourable lord) that natwithstãding forasmuch as the sayd. &c. hath kept the ꝑmisses in hys owne hãde these manye yeres past, & the ꝓfytes and issues therof commyng, hath by the same space to his owne ppre vse receyued and taken, and yet doth. Your sayd poore oratour coulde neuer get the same &c. to holde a courte there, myndyng therby vtter disherityng vnto your sayd poore orator, of and in the ꝑmissẽs. Untyl such tyme as your said most honourable lordshyp moued wyth your accustomed loue to Justice, and pitie towardes powertye, vouchsafed to graũt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the said &c. willyng him therby with lawful warnyng gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshyp to sũmõ and kepe a court at the sayd manour, for the tryal of the ryght of your said oratour in the ꝑmisses. Upon the receyte of which letters the sayd &c. sũmoned and kepte a court at hys sayd manour of &c. wherat, vpon the open and playne declaratiõ of your said oratours title, togither, wt the examination

minacion of diuerse witnesses brought in by your sayd oratour, for the due ꝓfe of the sayde tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence, ma yntaining the same, ẏ homage therwith charged & sworne, did p̄sent & fynde at the sayd &c before J. S. steward of the same court, that the forsayd J. S. was possessour, and helde the p̄misses by copye of courtrol, according to ẏ custome of the sayd manour, & that also our said oratour was cosen and heyre to ẏ same J. S. accordyng to ẏ custome of ẏ sayde manour, that is to say, son of J. yonger sonne of. &c as by the copye of the same courte rolles redye to be shewed more playnely maye appeare vnto your lordshyp. After which p̄sentment at ẏ same court, it was agreed betwixt the sayde steward in the name of the sayd &c. and your sayd oratour, that if the sayd &c. wolde nat declare and shew vnto your sayd oratour, or to his learned cōsayl at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better title and interest to ẏ forsaid p̄misses, then your said oratour had then, & there alreadye proued, that then your sayd oratour shuld haue and enioye the premisses to him and to his heyres, according to right, equitie, and cōscience, and according to the custome of the

of the sayd manour. But so it is (moost honourable lorde (that althoughte the sayd &c (as he can nat) so hath he nat by the sayd space proued any maner of title or colour of title, to the p̄misses, but onely with suche and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entēdeth to wery your sayd poore oratour from the obteynynge of the premisses, and if he can to discheryte him from the same. Wherfore maye it please your good lordshippe of your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended, to graunte vnto youre sayd oratour the kynges mooste gratious writte of subpena to be directed to the sayd. &c. commaundyng him by the same, nat onely to appeare personallye before your good lordshyp in the hygh court of Chauncerie at a certayne daye and vnder a certayne payne by youre good lordshippe therein to be limitted, but also to permytte and suffre youre sayd oratour peaceably to haue, holde or occupye, possesse and enioye the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same, vntyl suche tyme as the same. &c hath duly approued better title to the premisses then he hath hytherto done. And your sayd poore oratour shall praye. &c.

¶ FINIS.

Impryn-
ted at Lõdon in Fletestrete
at the sygne of ỹ George
next to saynt Dunsto-
nes church by wyl
lyam Myddyl
ton . . .
In the yere of our Lorde god
M.D.xlv. The.xxiii. day
of Nouembre.

De Hypotheticis

Queritur utrum Propositōis hypothetice tm̄ sint tres spēs In questione erūt tres articuli. Circa p̄mū vnus est terminus declarandus. scz iste terminus. ꝓpositio hypothetica. Uñ ꝓpositio hypothetica potest capi pupl'r. Uno modo ꝓ denominato. et sic est quoddā ꝯplexū ex duabꝫ cathegoricis ꝯiūctis ꝑ aliquā ꝯiūctionez et isto modo nō definit̄ cū nō habeat vnū per se ꝯceptum. Alio mō capit̄ ꝓpositio hypothetica formaliter. ⁊ isto modo sic definitur. Propositio hypothetica est in qua implicite vel explicite ꝯiūguntur due ꝓpōnes vel duo complexa ꝓportionabilia tanq̄ p̄ncipales partes sui. coniūcta per aliquā ꝯiūctionem aut aliquod equiualens In hac definitōne ponitur istud relatiuū illa quod refert genus definiti. ⁊ totum residuū ponitur ad differētiam ꝓpositōnis cathegorice. Dicitur notāter in definitōne implicite. ꝓpter ꝓpōnes de ablatiuo absolute posito. in quibꝫ ponūtur due cathegorice implicite. Et ꝯmuniter dicūtur hypothetice que vt postea dicet̄ stꝫ resolubiles in causalem. temporalē. ⁊ ꝯditionalem. ⁊ etiā ꝓpter istā litterā a. si imponeretur ad ſcandum tantū q̄tum vna hypothetica. Dicitur notanter due ꝓpōnes. ad denotandū ꝙ quelibet hypothetica cuiuscūq̄ generis sit tm̄ hꝫ duas partes p̄ncipales. puta illas que imediate ꝯiūgunt̄ per ꝯiūctōem que est copula eius. Et nota. ꝙ nos nō ponimus in definitione. cathegoricas (quēadmodū aliqui ponūt ⁊ male) ad denotanduz ꝙ partes principales hypothetice nō sunt due cathegorice. sed aliquando due cathegorice. aliquādo due hypothetice. aliquādo vna cathegorica. ⁊ alia hypothetica. Exempluz secūdi. vt si hō currit hō mouetur. et si